



Utah Trauma Registry
Data Dictionary
Release 2014

June 2014

Utah Department of Health
Bureau of Emergency Medical Services & Preparedness
3760 S Highland Drive, 4th Floor
P.O. Box 142004
Salt Lake City UT 84114-2004

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Table of Contents | 2 |
| Acknowledgements | 6 |
| Utah Trauma Users Group Members | 6 |
| Introduction | 8 |
| 2014 Patient Inclusion Criteria | 11 |
| Submission Guidelines | 14 |
| Common Null Values | 14 |
| A. Demographic Data | 15 |
| A.1 Tracking Number..... | 16 |
| A.2 Hospital Number..... | 17 |
| A.3 Date of Birth | 18 |
| A.4 Age | 20 |
| A.5 Age Unit..... | 22 |
| A.6 Sex | 24 |
| A.7 Race | 25 |
| A.8 Other Race | 26 |
| A.9 Ethnicity | 27 |
| A.10 Medical Record Number | 28 |
| A.11 Social Security Number | 29 |
| A.12 Patient’s Home Zip Code | 30 |
| A.13 Patient’s Home Country | 31 |
| A.14 Patient’s Home State | 32 |
| A.15 Patient’s Home County | 34 |
| A.16 Patient’s Home City..... | 36 |
| A.17 Alternate Home Residence | 37 |
| B. Event Data | 39 |
| B.1 Injury Time..... | 40 |
| B.2 Injury Date | 41 |
| B.3 Cause Code | 43 |
| B.4 Trauma Type | 44 |
| B.5 Work-Related | 45 |
| B.6 Patient’s Occupational Industry..... | 47 |
| B.7 Patient’s Occupation | 48 |
| B.8 ICD-9 Primary External Cause Code | 50 |
| B.9 ICD-9 Location External Cause Code | 51 |
| B.10 Protective Devices..... | 53 |
| B.11 Child Specific Restraint | 55 |
| B.12 Airbag Deployment..... | 56 |
| B.13 Incident Country | 57 |
| B.14 Incident Location ZIP Code | 58 |
| B.15 Incident State | 59 |
| B.16 Incident County | 61 |
| B.17 Incident City..... | 63 |
| B.18 Location E-Code..... | 64 |
| B.19 Injury Details..... | 68 |
| B.20 ICD-10 Primary External Cause Code..... | 65 |
| B.21 ICD-10 Plae of Occurrence External Cause Code | 66 |
| B.22 ICD-9 Additional External Cause Code..... | 68 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| B.23 ICD-10 Additional External Cause Code..... | 69 |
| C. Referring Hospital Data..... | 73 |
| C.1 Hospital Transfer..... | 74 |
| C.2 Transport Mode into Referring Hospital..... | 75 |
| C.3 Referring Hospital..... | 76 |
| C.4 Referring Hospital Arrival Time..... | 77 |
| C.5 Referring Hospital Arrival Date..... | 78 |
| C.6 Referring Hospital Discharge Time..... | 79 |
| C.7 Referring Hospital Discharge Date..... | 80 |
| C.8 Referring Hospital Admission Type..... | 81 |
| C.9 Referring Hospital Pulse Rate..... | 82 |
| C.10 Referring Hospital Respiratory Rate..... | 83 |
| C.11 Referring Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure..... | 84 |
| C.12 Referring Hospital GCS - Eye..... | 85 |
| C.13 Referring Hospital GCS - Verbal..... | 86 |
| C.14 Referring Hospital GCS - Motor..... | 87 |
| C.15 Referring Hospital GCS Assessment Qualifiers..... | 88 |
| C.16 Referring Hospital GCS - Total..... | 89 |
| C.17 Referring Procedures with ICD9..... | 90 |
| D.1 Transport Mode Into Hospital..... | 92 |
| D.2 Other Transport Mode..... | 93 |
| D.3 EMS Agency..... | 94 |
| D.4 EMS Origin..... | 95 |
| D.5 EMS Notify Time..... | 96 |
| D.6 EMS Notify Date..... | 97 |
| D.7 EMS Respond Time..... | 98 |
| D.8 EMS Respond Date..... | 99 |
| D.9 EMS Unit Arrival on Scene Time..... | 100 |
| D.10 EMS Unit Arrival on Scene Date..... | 101 |
| D.11 EMS Unit Scene Departure Time..... | 102 |
| D.12 EMS Unit Scene Departure Date..... | 103 |
| D.13 EMS Destination Arrival Time..... | 104 |
| D.14 EMS Destination Arrival Date..... | 105 |
| D.15 EMS Destination..... | 106 |
| D.16 EMS Trip Form Received..... | 107 |
| D.17 Initial Field Pulse Rate..... | 108 |
| D.18 Initial Field Respiratory Rate..... | 109 |
| D.19 Initial Field Systolic Blood Pressure..... | 110 |
| D.20 Initial Field Oxygen Saturation..... | 111 |
| D.21 Initial Field GCS - Eye..... | 112 |
| D.22 Initial Field GCS - Verbal..... | 113 |
| D.23 Initial Field GCS - Motor..... | 115 |
| D.24 Initial Field GCS Assessment Qualifiers..... | 117 |
| D.25 Initial Field GCS - Total..... | 118 |
| E.1 Admit Type..... | 120 |
| E.2 Admit Service..... | 121 |
| E.3 ED / Hospital Arrival Time..... | 122 |
| E.4 ED / Hospital Arrival Date..... | 123 |
| E.5 ED Admission Time..... | 124 |
| E.6 ED Admission Date..... | 125 |
| E.7 ED Discharge Time..... | 126 |

| | | |
|---|--|------------|
| E.8 | ED Discharge Date..... | 127 |
| E.9 | Inpatient Admission Time..... | 128 |
| E.10 | Inpatient Admission Date..... | 129 |
| E.11 | Hospital Discharge Time..... | 130 |
| E.12 | Hospital Discharge Date..... | 131 |
| E.13 | ED Discharge Disposition..... | 132 |
| E.14 | ED Transferring EMS Agency..... | 134 |
| E.15 | ED Discharge Destination Hospital..... | 135 |
| E.16 | Transfer Reason..... | 136 |
| E.17 | Hospital Discharge Disposition..... | 137 |
| E.18 | Hospital Discharge Destination Hospital..... | 139 |
| E.19 | DC Transferring EMS Agency..... | 140 |
| E.20 | Outcome..... | 141 |
| E.21 | Initial ED / Hospital Pulse Rate..... | 142 |
| E.22 | Initial ED / Hospital Respiratory Rate..... | 143 |
| E.23 | Initial ED / Hospital Respiratory Assistance..... | 144 |
| E.24 | Initial ED / Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure..... | 145 |
| E.25 | Initial ED / Hospital Temperature..... | 146 |
| E.26 | Initial ED / Hospital Oxygen Saturation..... | 147 |
| E.27 | Initial ED / Hospital Supplemental Oxygen..... | 148 |
| E.28 | Initial ED / Hospital GCS – Eye..... | 149 |
| E.29 | Initial ED / Hospital GCS – Verbal..... | 150 |
| E.30 | Initial ED / Hospital GCS – Motor..... | 151 |
| E.31 | Initial ED / Hospital GCS Assessment Qualifiers..... | 153 |
| E.32 | Initial ED / Hospital GCS – Total..... | 155 |
| E.33 | Alcohol Use Indicator..... | 156 |
| E.34 | Drug Use Indicator..... | 157 |
| E.35 | Inpatient Length of Stay..... | 158 |
| E.36 | Total ICU Length of Stay..... | 159 |
| E.37 | Total Ventilator Days..... | 160 |
| E.38 | Primary Method of Payment..... | 161 |
| E.39 | Hospital Complications..... | 164 |
| E.40 | Initial ED/Hospital Height..... | 163 |
| E.41 | Initial ED/Hospital Weight..... | 164 |
| F. | Hospital Procedure Information..... | 168 |
| F.01 | ICD-9 Hospital Procedures..... | 169 |
| F.02 | Hospital Procedure Start Time..... | 170 |
| F.03 | Hospital Procedure Start Date..... | 171 |
| G. | Diagnosis Data..... | 172 |
| G.01 | Co-Morbid Conditions..... | 173 |
| G.02 | ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Codes..... | 175 |
| H. | Injury Severity Information..... | 177 |
| H.01 | Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Score..... | 178 |
| H.02 | AIS Predot Code..... | 179 |
| H.03 | ISS Body Region..... | 180 |
| H.04 | AIS Version..... | 182 |
| H.05 | Locally Calculated ISS..... | 183 |
| Appendix A: | Utah Facility Codes..... | 184 |
| Appendix B: | EMS Agency Codes..... | 187 |
| DEFINITIONS OF SERVICE LEVELS..... | | 188 |
| Appendix C: | Country Codes..... | 192 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| Appendix D: Utah Counties, Cities and Zip Codes..... | 195 |
| Appendix E: Injury Severity Scale Scoring | 208 |
| Appendix F: Abbreviated Injury Scale Scoring..... | 211 |
| Appendix G: Revised Trauma Score..... | 213 |
| Appendix H: Data Dictionary Revision History | 215 |
| Appendix I: Glossary of Terms..... | 214 |
| Appendix J: Edit Listing..... | 236 |

Acknowledgements

The success of any trauma system is measured by the monitoring, evaluation and quality improvement at the pre-hospital, hospital and system level. A system must be able to monitor its performance and to assess its impact on trauma mortality and morbidity. This requires continuous evaluation of operations, demonstrations that the system is meeting its stated goals, and the documentation of system performance.

The Utah Department of Health, Bureau of Emergency Medical Services and Preparedness (BEMSP) have implemented a statewide trauma registry to track trauma patients. Trauma data is submitted to the BEMSP for review of system criteria. The data dictionary that follows provides definitions for the consistent interpretation of the data elements throughout the data collection process.

The BEMSP would like to express its sincere appreciation and gratitude to the members of the Utah Trauma Users Group who continually give unselfishly of their time and expertise to maintain this data dictionary. This document is the result of many hours of discussion and collaboration between the BEMSP, Intermountain Injury Control Research Center (IICRC), subject matter experts and hospital personnel. We would also like to thank the American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma and their publication of the 2013 National trauma Data Bank Data Dictionary. We are committed to adopting the standards of and maintaining synchronization with the NTDB Data Dictionary. Their work and dedication make this publication possible.

Utah Trauma Users Group Members

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Allie Loeffler | Trauma Data Abstractor, Dixie Regional Medical Center |
| Amy Broderick | Trauma Registrar, Dixie Regional Medical Center |
| Austin Veresh | PI Coordinator, McKay Dee Hospital |
| Beverly Young | Trauma Registrar, Utah Valley Regional Medical Center |
| Bill Green | Trauma Program Manager, Park City Medical Center |
| Brett Kay | ED Manager, Timpanogos Regional |
| Breck Rushton, RN | Nurse Manager, Logan Regional Hospital |
| Briana Pappas | Trauma Registrar, Intermountain Medical Center |
| Caroline Israel, BSCE, MSPH | Trauma Registry Consultant, Clinical Data Management |
| Carrie Becker | Trauma Registrar, Ogden Regional Medical Center |
| Cindy James | Trauma Registrar, Logan Regional Hospital |
| Curtis Hughes | ED/Trauma Director, Bear River Valley Hospital |
| Danielle Adams | Trauma Registrar, Intermountain Medical Center |
| Daphne Thomas | Trauma Program Manager, American Fork Hospital |
| Deanna Wolfe, RN | Trauma Program Manager, Ogden Regional Medical Center |
| Debbie Anderson | Trauma Data Abstractor, American Fork Hospital |
| Debra Hansen | Trauma Registrar, Utah Valley Regional Medical Center |
| Heather King | Trauma Registrar, Ogden Regional Medical Center |
| Heidie Moser | Trauma Registrar, Logan Regional Hospital |
| Gina Davis | Health Information Coordinator, Valley View Medical Center |
| Janalyn Hilton | Trauma Data Abstractor, Jordan Valley Hospital |
| Janet Cortez, RN, MS | Trauma Program Manager, University Hospital |
| Jean Lundquist, RN | Trauma Program Manager, Utah Valley Regional Medical Center |
| Jen Anaya | Trauma Data Abstractor, Park City Medical Center |
| Jen Ward | Trauma Registrar, Davis Hospital and Medical Center |
| Jeri Einerson | Trauma Registrar, Primary Children's Medical Center |
| Jessica Steele | Trauma Registrar, Intermountain Medical Center |
| Jo Duff | Trauma Registrar, Park City Medical Center |
| Jolene Whitney, MPA | Deputy Director, BEMSP |
| Karen Glauser, RN | Trauma Coordinator, Brigham City Community Hospital |
| Kerry Elwood | Trauma Director, Cache Valley Specialty Hospital |
| Kellie Chamberlain | Trauma Registrar, Riverton, LDS, Alta View |
| Kimberly Phillips | Trauma Program Manager, Dixie Regional Medical Center |
| Kris Hansen | Trauma Program Manager, Primary Children's Medial Center |
| Kristie Keel | Trauma Data Abstractor, Uintah Basin Medical Center |
| Lana Moser | Trauma Registry Project Coordinator, IICRC |
| Lauren Kane | Data Entry Specialist, Trauma Registry Project, IICRC |
| Linda Hamilton, RN | Trauma Registrar, Davis Hospital and Medical Center |
| Lauri Wall | Trauma Coordinator, Mountain View Hospital |
| Lori Goldsmith | Trauma Registrar, University of Utah Hospital |
| Lori Mellon | Trauma Registrar, Park City Medical Center |
| Lydia Peters, RN | Trauma Data Abstractor, St. Marks Hospital |
| Maria Vamianakis, CPC, CAISS | Trauma Registrar, University Hospital |
| Mila Miholjic, CPC, CAISS | Trauma Registrar, University Hospital |
| Nathalie Odernheimer, RN | RN Educator, Park City Medical Center |
| N. Clay Mann, PhD, MS | Trauma Registry Principal Investigator, IICRC |
| Nicole Hunt | Trauma Registrar, Primary Children's Medical Center |
| Rachel Trostrud | Trauma Coordinator, Pioneer Valley & Jordan Valley |
| Rachel Roy | Trauma Registrar, St. Mark's Hospital |

Ron Berendson
Ronda Salisbury
Ryan Metzger, PHD
Sarah Barlow
Sara Johnson
Shari Hunsaker, MHA
Shannon Williams
Shawn Nalder, RN
Stephanie Tennant
Suzanne Day, RN
Tami Christensen
Tami Timothy, RN

Trauma Data Abstractor, Timpanogos Regional Hospital
Trauma Registrar, Utah Valley Regional Medical Center
Trauma Research, Primary Children's Medical Center
Trauma Registrar, McKay Dee Hospital
Trauma Data Abstractor, Park City Medical Center
Trauma Data Manager, BEMSP
Trauma Registrar, McKay Dee Hospital
Trauma Coordinator, McKay Dee Hospital
Trauma Coordinator, Logan Regional Hospital
Trauma Program Manager, Intermountain Medical Center
Trauma Registrar, Bear River Hospital
Trauma Coordinator, Lakeview Hospital

Introduction

From the 2014 NTDB Data Dictionary....

Traumatic injury, both accidental and intentional, is the leading cause of death in the first four decades of life, according to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Trauma typically involves young adults and results in the loss of more productive work years than both cancer and heart disease combined. Each year, more than 140,000 Americans die and approximately 80,000 are permanently disabled as a result of injury. Productivity loss and health care costs account for 100 billion dollars annually.

Research provides evidence of the effectiveness of trauma and emergency medical services (EMS) systems in reducing mortality, morbidity, and lost productivity from traumatic injuries. However, according to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, studies of conventional trauma care show that as many as 35% of trauma patient deaths could have been prevented if optimal acute care had been available.

The American College of Surgeons Committee on Trauma (ACS COM) publication, "*Resources for Optimal Care of the Injured Patient*", recommends the development and implementation of *inclusive* trauma systems, which address the needs of injured patients, regardless of where they are injured and where they receive care. Ideally, inclusive trauma systems maximize the potential of the identified system components: prevention; access; acute hospital care; rehabilitation; and research activities to provide optimal trauma care. By focusing on the development of an inclusive trauma system of care rather than individual trauma centers, we acknowledge that few individual facilities can provide all resources to all patients in all situations.

Given that death and disability from traumatic injuries are highly preventable, the Utah Department of Health convened a Trauma System Task Force in 1993 to assist in the development of a Utah Trauma System Plan. The Task Force modeled the plan after the National Model Trauma Plan, which provides a basic framework and defines essential system components. A key component of the plan, enabling legislation, plus an ongoing appropriation for the trauma plan was accomplished in the 2000 Utah Legislative Session. This has allowed the BEMSP to move forward in the implementation of the trauma plan.

The Utah Trauma System Plan is designed to help policy makers, health care providers, and community organizations establish a coordinated approach to trauma care and prevention. The plan allows local hospitals to determine what level of resources they wish to provide to their community. Ultimately, the goals of the Utah Trauma System Plan are to reduce mortality and morbidity from traumatic injuries through a comprehensive process that encourages the cooperation and coordination of all health care providers.

The Intermountain Injury Control Research Center (IICRC) is assisting in system development, public information, evaluation and quality improvement, injury prevention and research components of the Utah Trauma System Plan. The IICRC helps establish a coordinated effort to thoroughly assess the operation of the current trauma system. Since all hospitals submit trauma data to the BEMSP in perpetuity, the IICRC acts as the data repository and provide assistance in the development of the statewide trauma data collection system. The data collection system provides a foundation for data-driven prevention activities and system quality improvement.

The initial charge given to the IICRC is to develop a confidential and secure database that aggregates data for traumatically injured patients presenting to all hospitals in Utah. The data system will eventually incorporate pre-hospital as well as rehabilitation data. Feedback reports available to all hospitals will include aggregate data and will be tailored to meet the needs of each hospital participating

in the Utah Trauma System. The ultimate goal of this data collaboration is to better define what resources are needed to provide optimal care of the injured patient within an appropriately designed and funded system of care.

2014 Patient Inclusion Criteria

For the purpose of consistent data collection for the Utah Trauma Registry, a trauma patient is defined as a patient sustaining a traumatic injury requiring medical care for that injury within 30 days from the injury date and meets the following criteria:

At least one of the following injury diagnostic codes defined in the **International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM): 800-959.9**

International Classification of Diseases, Tenth Revision (ICD-10-CM):

- S00-S99 with 7th character modifiers of A, B, or C ONLY.** (*Injuries to specific body parts – initial encounter*)
- T07** (*unspecified multiple injuries*)
- T14** (*injury of unspecified body region*)
- T20-T28 with 7th character modifier of A ONLY** (*burns by specific body parts – initial encounter*)
- T30-T32** (*burn by TBSA percentages*)
- T79.A1-T79.A9 with 7th character modifier of A ONLY** (*Traumatic Compartment Syndrome – initial encounter*)

Excluding the following isolated injuries:

ICD-9-CM:

- 905-909.9 (late effects of injury)
- 910-924.9 (superficial injuries, including blisters, contusions, abrasions, and insect bites)
- 930-939.9 (foreign bodies)

ICD-10-CM:

- **S00** (*Superficial injuries of the head*)
- **S10** (*Superficial injuries of the neck*)
- **S20** (*Superficial injuries of the thorax*)
- **S30** (*Superficial injuries of the abdomen, pelvis, lower back and external genitals*)
- **S40** (*Superficial injuries of shoulder and upper arm*)
- **S50** (*Superficial injuries of elbow and forearm*)
- **S60** (*Superficial injuries of wrist, hand and fingers*)
- **S70** (*Superficial injuries of hip and thigh*)
- **S80** (*Superficial injuries of knee and lower leg*)
- **S90** (*Superficial injuries of ankle, foot and toes*)

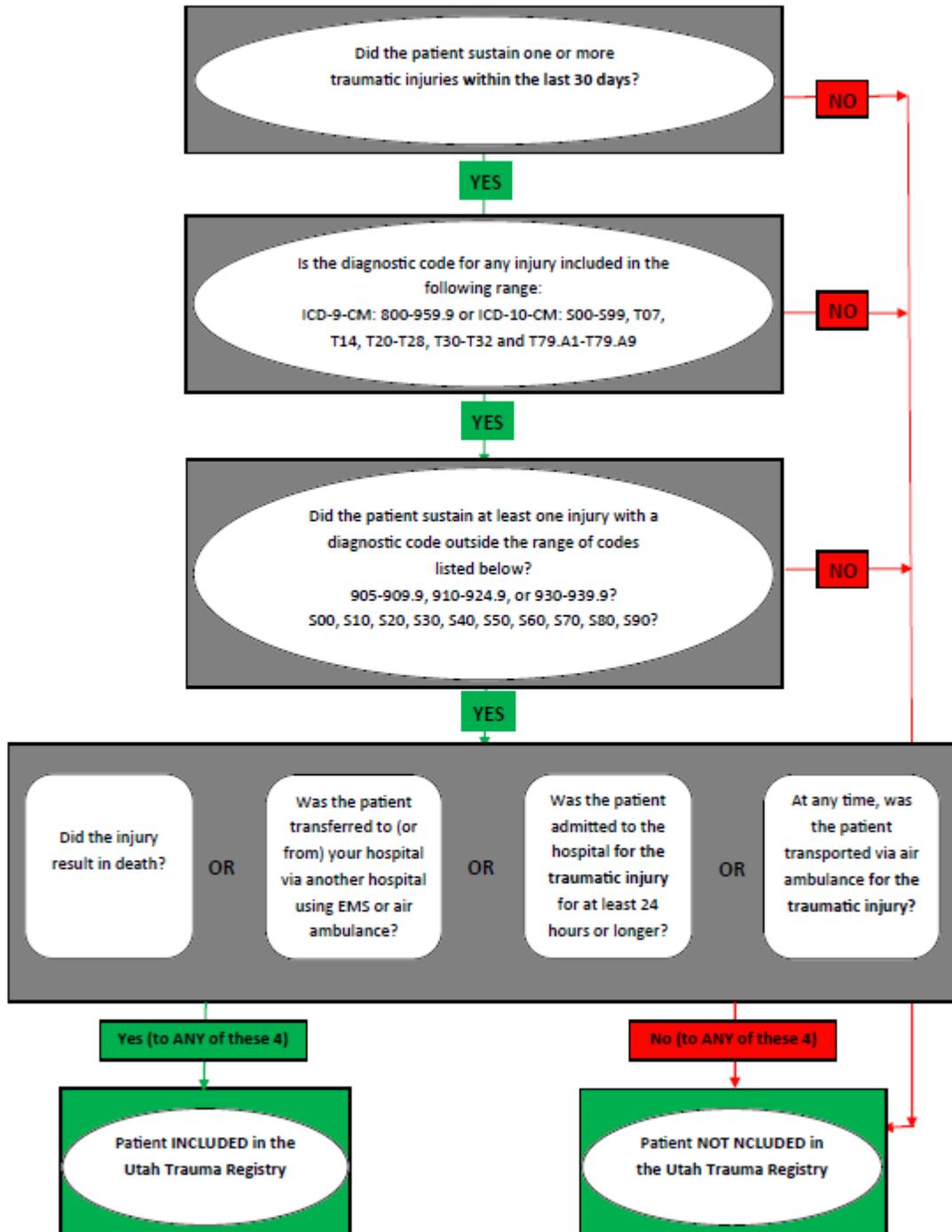
Late effect codes, which are represented using the same range of injury diagnosis codes but with the 7th digit modifier code of D through S, are also excluded.

AND MUST INCLUDE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IN ADDITION TO (ICD-9-CM 800-959.9 OR ICD-10-CM S00-S99, T07, T14, T-20-T28, T30-T32 and T79.A1-T79.A9):

- Hospital admission **for the traumatic injury** lasting for at least 24 hours; or
- Patient transfer via EMS transport from one hospital to another hospital **for the traumatic injury**;
or
- Death resulting **from the traumatic injury** (independent of hospital admission, transfer, or hospital transfer status); or

Patient transport by air ambulance (including death in transport and patients flown in but not admitted to the hospital)

2014 Patient Inclusion Criteria Flow Chart



Monthly Submission Guidelines:

As specified in the Utah Emergency Medical Services Act (Utah Code Title 26 Chapter 8a Section 253), all acute care hospitals are required to regularly submit trauma data to the trauma registry. While hospitals are strongly encouraged to submit data monthly, they are required to submit no less frequently than quarterly. The submission schedule for calendar year **2014** is shown below. Late notices and submission status notifications are sent by the IICRC with a copy to BEMSP.

| Q1 2014 | | | Q2 2014 | | | Q3 2014 | | | Q4 2014 | | |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| JAN 2014 Due June 30, 2014 | FEB 2014 Due July 31, 2014 | MAR 2014 Due Aug 31, 2014 | APR 2014 Due Sept 30, 2014 | MAY 2014 Due Oct 31, 2014 | JUNE 2014 Due Nov 30, 2014 | JULY 2014 Due Dec 31, 2014 | AUG 2014 Due Jan 31, 2015 | SEPT 2014 Due Feb 28, 2015 | OCT 2014 Due Mar 31, 2015 | NOV 2014 Due Apr 30, 2015 | DEC 2014 Due May 31, 2015 |
| Late notice sent 7/1/14 | Late notice sent 8/1/14 | Late notice sent 9/1/14 | Late notice sent 10/1/14 | Late notice sent 11/1/14 | Late notice sent 12/1/14 | Late notice sent 1/1/15 | Late notice sent 2/1/15 | Late notice sent 3/1/15 | Late notice sent 4/1/15 | Late notice sent 5/1/15 | Late notice sent 6/1/15 |

Common Null Values

These values are to be used with each of the Utah Trauma Registry Data Elements described in this document which have been defined to accept the Null Values.

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| NA | 1 | Not Applicable |
| NOT | 2 | Not Known/Not Recorded |

Additional Information: For any collection of data to be of value and reliable, a strong commitment must be made to ensure the correct documentation of incomplete data.

- *Not Applicable:* This null value code should be utilized if at the time of patient care documentation, the information requested did not apply to the case at hand. For example, variables documenting EMS care would be “Not Applicable” if a patient self-transport to the hospital.
- *Not Known/Not Recorded:* This null value applies if, at the time of patient care documentation, information was unknown to the patient, family, or health care provider **or** the information was not documented in the patient’s record. Use of this value documents that there was an attempt to obtain information but it was unknown by all parties involved at the time of documentation, or that the information was not supplied or documented in the patient’s record. For example, injury date and time may be documented in the hospital patient care report as “Unknown” or the patient arrived by ambulance; however, no EMS run sheet is in the patient record.

A. Demographic Data

A.1 Tracking Number

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | Part 1 of the two-part unique case identifier. It is the sequential number assigned by the registry software program or registrar that provides a unique identifier for a patient within a specific institution. |
| Software Field Name: | TRACKING_NO; TRAUMA_NO |
| Data Type: | Numeric (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Minimum of 1-digit number through a maximum of 12-digit number. |
| Discussion/Uses: | Along with the Hospital Number , this number provides a unique identifier for a patient across the Utah Trauma Registry. |
| EDITS: | NONE |
| UTAH EXPORT: | TRAUMA_NO |

A.2 Hospital Number

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | Part 2 of the two-part unique case identifier. It is the three digit numeric code assigned to your hospital. The combination of Trauma Registry Number and Hospital Number must be unique to the state database. |
| Software Field Name: | INSTITUTE_NO |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Your hospital code. The trauma registry software will be defaulted to bring up the code for your hospital. Hospital codes are assigned by the Utah Department of Health. The list of codes can be found in Appendix A . |
| Discussion/Uses: | Along with the Tracking Number , this number provides a unique identifier for a patient across the Utah Trauma Registry. |
| EDITS: | UT.0000S; UT.0000SV |
| UTAH EXPORT: | INSTITUTE_NO_SRC |

A.3 Date of Birth (National Element)

Definition: The patient's date of birth.

Software Field Name: DOB

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid dates (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)

If the patient was born on July 15, 1942, the Date of Birth would be entered as 07151942.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: This data element is used to calculate patient **Age** at time of injury, if both **Date of Birth** and **Injury Date** are known. If Date of Birth is “Not Recorded/Not Known” complete variables: Age and Age Units
Either **Date of Birth** or **Age** must be entered.

If age is less than 24 hours, complete variables: Age and Age Units.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ED Admission Form
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. EMS Run Sheet
4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0006; CDM_0006

UTAH EXPORT: DOB

NTDS EXPORT: DOB

NTDS Field Name: DateofBirth

NTDS Field Number: D_07

A.4 Age

(National Element)

Definition: The patient's age at the time of injury (best approximation).

Software Field Name: AGE_NUMBER

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 00-120

Value for age in the appropriate unit selected. **See A5. Age Unit.**

If **Date of Birth** is unknown, **Age** may be estimated

Discussion/Uses:

If you have a value entered for **Date of Birth** and **Injury Date** (see B2), Trauma registry software will calculate the **Age** and **Age Unit** for you. If either the **Date of Birth** or the **Injury Date** is unknown, then you must enter the actual or estimated **Age** and **Age Unit**.

This data element provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, and rates of injury among age groups.

If under 3 weeks old this is the number of days, if under 3 months old this is the number of weeks, if under 3 years old this is the number of months or if older this is the number of years.

Only completed when Date of Birth is "Not Recorded/Not Known" or age is less than 24 hours.

If Date of Birth equals ED/Hospital Arrival Date, then the Age and Age Units variables must be completed.

If Date of Birth is "Not Known/Not Recorded", complete variables: Age and Age Units.

Must also complete variable: Age Units

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ED Admission Form
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. EMS Run Sheet
4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0007; CDM_0007

UTAH EXPORT: AGE_NUMBER

NTDS EXPORT: AGE_NUMBER_NTDS
NTDS Field Name: Age
NTDS Field Number: D_08

A.5 Age Unit

(National Element)

Definition: The units used to document the patient's age (Years, Months, Days, and Hours).

Software Field Name: AGE_UNITS

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: If not automatically calculated from **Date of Birth** and **Injury Date** because either one or both are unknown, enter:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Y | 4 | Years: if actual or estimated Age is 3 years or older. |
| M | 3 | Months: if actual or estimated Age is 3 months or older but less than 3 years. |
| W | | Weeks: if actual or estimated Age is 3 weeks or older but less than 3 months. |
| D | 2 | Days: if actual or estimated Age is 24 hours or older but less than 3 weeks. |
| H | 1 | Hours: if actual or estimated Age is 24 hours or younger. |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: If you have a value entered for **Date of Birth** and **Injury Date**, Trauma registry software will calculate the **Age** and **Age Unit** for you. If either the **Date of Birth** or the **Injury Date** is unknown, then you must enter the actual or estimated **Age** and **Age Unit**.

Only completed when age is less than 24 hours or, "Not Recorded/Not Known".

If Date of Birth is "Not Known/Not Recorded", complete variables: Age and Age Units.

If Date of Birth equals ED/Hospital Arrival Date, then the Age and Age Units variables must be completed

Field cannot be Not Known/Not Recorded when Age Units is not: (1) blank, (2) Not Applicable, or (3) Not Known/Not Recorded

Must also complete variable: Age.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ED Admission Form
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
4. EMS Run Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0008; CDM_0008

UTAH EXPORT: AGE_UNITS

NTDS EXPORT AGE-UNITS_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: AgeUnits

NTDS Field Number: D_09

A.6 Sex

(National Element)

Definition: The patient's sex.

Software Field Name: SEX

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| M | 1 | Male |
| F | 2 | Female |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: The patient's sex is standard demographic information used in epidemiologic analyses.

Patients who have undergone a surgical and/or hormonal sex reassignment should be coded using the current assignment.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ED Admission Form
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. EMS Run Sheet
4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0009; UT.0009.S; UT.0009.SV, CDM_0009; CDM_0009.NV; CDM_0009.N

UTAH EXPORT: SEX_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: SEX_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: Sex

NTDS Field Number: D_12

A.7 Race

(National Element)

Definition: The patient's race.

Software Field Name: RACE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Automatically defaults to "W"

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| A | 1 | Asian |
| B | 5 | Black or African American |
| I | 4 | American Indian |
| P | 2 | Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |
| W | 6 | White |
| O | 3 | Other race not listed |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: The patient's race is standard demographic information used in epidemiologic analyses.

The patient race should be based upon self-report or identified by a family member.

The maximum number of races that may be reported for an individual patient is 2.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ED Admission Form
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
4. EMS Run Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0137; UT.0137.S; UT0137.SV; CDM_0137; CDM_0137.NV; CDM_0137.N

UTAH EXPORT: RACE

NTDS EXPORT: RACE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: Race

NTDS Field Number: D_10

A.8 Other Race

Definition: The patient's secondary race (if the first race field is insufficient).

Software Field Name: RACE_OTHER

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| A | 1 | Asian |
| B | 5 | Black or African American |
| I | 4 | American Indian |
| P | 2 | Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander |
| W | 6 | White |
| O | 3 | Other race not listed |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: The patient's race is standard demographic information used in epidemiologic analyses.

The patient race should be based upon self-report or identified by a family member.

EDITS: UT.0997; UT.0997.S; UT.0997.SV; CDM_0997; CDM_0997.NV; CDM_0997.N

UTAH EXPORT: RACE_OTHER

NTDS EXPORT: RACE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: Race

NTDS Field Number: D_10

A.9 Ethnicity

(National Element)

Definition: The patient's ethnicity.

Software Field Name: ETHNICITY

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| H | 1 | Hispanic or Latino |
| N | 2 | Not Hispanic or Latino |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: The patient's ethnicity is standard demographic information used in epidemiologic analyses.

Ethnicity is different from RACE. Ethnicity of "Hispanic" refers to a person regardless of race, who is of Spanish culture or origin. This includes, for example, persons from Mexico, Central or South America, Puerto Rico, the Dominican Republic and Cuba.

The patient ethnicity should be based upon self-report or identified by a family member.

The maximum number of ethnicities that may be reported for an individual patient is 1.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ED Admission Form
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
4. EMS Run Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0620; UT.0620.S; UT.0620.SV; CDM_0620; CDM_0620.NV; CDM_0620.N

UTAH EXPORT: ETHNICITY

NTDS EXPORT: ETHNICITY-NTDS

NTDS FIELD NAME: Ethnicity

NTDS FIELD NUMBER: D_11

A.10 Medical Record Number

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The patient's medical record number or any number that uniquely identifies the patient |
| Software Field Name: | MEDICAL_RECORD_NUMBER |
| Data Type: | Character (Free text field) |
| Values: | Can be any value as long as the length does not exceed 15 characters. NA Not Applicable NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This data element is for audit and linking purposed only and will never be made public. |
| EDITS: | UT.0002 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | MEDICAL_RECORD_NUMBER |

A.11 Social Security Number

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The patient's Social Security Number. |
| Software Field Name: | SOCIAL_SECURITY_NUMBER |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | 9 digit Social Security Number (no dashes) NA Not applicable (patient is from a foreign country or does not have a social security number) NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This number is used to match patient records when they are seen at more than one hospital and may be useful for linkage with other data systems. This number is never made public. If the patient's SSN is unknown, input NOT. Never use a "dummy" SSN. |
| EDITS: | UT.0139 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | SOCIAL_SECURITY_NUMBER |

A.12 Patient's Home Zip Code

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The patient's home ZIP code at usual place of residence, if the patient lives in the United States or Canada. |
| Software Field Name: | ZIP_CODE |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | <p>United States 5 or 9 Digit ZIP Code (without dashes) or Canadian postal code</p> <p>Numbers from 1000 up to (but excluding) 100000</p> <p>NA Not Applicable (not US or Canadian Resident, or does not have a permanent residence)</p> <p>NOT Not Recorded/Not Known</p> |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This data element provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, and link patients with census data so injury rates can be calculated.</p> <p>If ZIP code is "Not Applicable", complete variable: Alternate Home Residence.</p> <p>If ZIP code is "Not Recorded/Not Known", complete variables: Patient's Home Country; Patient's Home State; Patient's Home County; and Patient's Home City.</p> |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet 2. ED Admission Form 3. EMS Run Sheet 4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet 5. ED Nurses Notes |
| EDITS: | UT.0183; CDM_0183 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | ZIP_CODE |
| NTDS EXPORT: | ZIP_CODE |
| NTDS Field Name: | HomeZip |
| NTDS Field Number: | D_01 |

A.13 Patient's Home Country

(National Element)

Definition: The country where the patient resides.

Software Field Name: COUNTRY

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Software automatically sets to US
See Appendix C for Country Codes.

Discussion/Uses: This data element provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, and link patients with census data so injury rates can be calculated.

Only Completed when ZIP code is "Not Recorded/Not Known".

Values are two-character fields representing a country (e.g., US).

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
2. ED Admission Form
3. EMS Run Sheet
4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0716; UT.0716.S; UT.0716.SV

UTAH EXPORT: UT.COUNTRY

NTDS EXPORT: COUNTRY_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: HomeCountry

NTDS Field Number: D_02

A.14 Patient's Home State

(National Element)

Definition: The state (territory or District of Columbia) where the patient resides.

Software Field Name: RES_STATE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| Code | State | Code | State |
|------|--|------|--------------------------|
| AL | Alabama | MT | Montana |
| AK | Alaska | NE | Nebraska |
| AS | American Samoa | NV | Nevada |
| AZ | Arizona | NH | New Hampshire |
| AR | Arkansas | NJ | New Jersey |
| CA | California | NM | New Mexico |
| CO | Colorado | NY | New York |
| CT | Connecticut | NC | North Carolina |
| DE | Delaware | ND | North Dakota |
| DC | District of Columbia | MP | Northern Mariana Islands |
| FM | Federated States of Micronesia | OH | Ohio |
| FL | Florida | OK | Oklahoma |
| GA | Georgia | OR | Oregon |
| GU | Guam | PW | Palau |
| HI | Hawaii | PA | Pennsylvania |
| ID | Idaho | PR | Puerto Rico |
| IL | Illinois | RI | Rhode Island |
| IN | Indiana | SC | South Carolina |
| IO | Iowa | SD | South Dakota |
| KS | Kansas | TN | Tennessee |
| KY | Kentucky | TX | Texas |
| LA | Louisiana | UT | Utah |
| ME | Maine | VT | Vermont |
| MH | Marshall Islands | VI | Virgin Islands |
| MD | Maryland | VA | Virginia |
| MA | Massachusetts | WA | Washington |
| MI | Michigan | WV | West Virginia |
| MN | Minnesota | WI | Wisconsin |
| MS | Mississippi | WY | Wyoming |
| MO | Missouri | | |
| NA | Not Applicable (Patient not a resident of the United States, or does not have a permanent residence) | | |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known | | |

Discussion/Uses: This data element provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, and link patients with census data so injury rates can be calculated.

Only completed when ZIP code is "Not Recorded/Not Known".

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ED Admission Form
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. EMS Run Sheet
4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0448; UT.0448.S; UT.0448.SV; CDM_0448; CDM_0448.NV; CDM_0448.N

UTAH EXPORT: RES_STATE

NTDS EXPORT: RES_STATE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: HomeState

NTDS Field Number: D_03

A.15 Patient's Home County

(National Element)

Definition: The patient's county (or parish) of residence.

Software Field Name: RES_COUNTY_STATE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: *All valid US counties.*

Valid Utah Counties

| County | Code | FIPS Code | County | Code | FIPS Code |
|-----------|------|-----------|---------------|------|-----------|
| BEAVER | 01 | 49001 | PIUTE | 16 | 49031 |
| BOX_ELDER | 02 | 49003 | RICH | 17 | 49033 |
| CACHE | 03 | 49005 | SALT_LAKE | 18 | 49035 |
| CARBON | 04 | 49007 | SAN_JUAN | 19 | 49039 |
| DAGGETT | 05 | 49009 | SANPETE | 20 | 49037 |
| DAVIS | 06 | 49011 | SEVIER | 21 | 49041 |
| DUCHESNE | 07 | 49013 | SUMMIT | 22 | 49043 |
| EMERY | 08 | 49015 | TOOELE | 23 | 49045 |
| GARFIELD | 09 | 49017 | UINTAH | 24 | 49047 |
| GRAND | 10 | 49019 | UTAH (County) | 25 | 49049 |
| IRON | 11 | 49021 | WASATCH | 26 | 49051 |
| JUAB | 12 | 49023 | WASHINGTON | 27 | 49053 |
| KANE | 13 | 49025 | WAYNE | 28 | 49055 |
| MILLARD | 14 | 49027 | WEBER | 29 | 49057 |
| MORGAN | 15 | 49029 | OTHER | | |

NA Not Applicable (Patient not a resident of the United States, or does not have a permanent address)

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

See Appendix D on for a list of valid cities in each county.

Discussion/Uses: This data element provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, and link patients with census data so injury rates can be calculated.

Only recorded when ZIP Code is "Not Recorded/Not Known".

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
2. ED Admission Form
3. EMS Run Sheet
4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0245; UT.0245.S; UT.0245.SV; CDM_0245

UTAH EXPORT: RES_COUNTY_STATE

NTDS EXPORT: RES_COUNTY_STATE_NTDS
NTDS Field Name: HomeCounty
NTDS Field Number: D_04

A.16 Patient's Home City

(National Element)

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The patient's city (or township, or village) of residence. |
| Software Field Name: | RES_CITY |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | All valid US and International cities. |
| | NA Not Applicable (Patient does not have a permanent address) |
| | NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |

See Appendix D for a list of valid cities in each county of the State.

Discussion/Uses: This data element provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, and link patients with census data so injury rates can be calculated.

Only completed when ZIP code is "Not Recorded/Not Known".

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. ED Admission Form |
| | 2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet |
| | 3. EMS Run Sheet |
| | 4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet |
| | 5. ED Nurses Notes |

EDITS: UT.0256; CDM_0256

UTAH EXPORT: RES_CITY

NTDS EXPORT: RES_CITY

NTDS Field Name: HomeCity

NTDS Field Number: D_05

A.17 Alternate Home Residence

(National Element)

Definition: Documentation of the type of patient without a home zip code.

Software Field Name: HOME

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| H | 1 | Homeless |
| U | 2 | Undocumented Citizen |
| M | 3 | Migrant |
| F | 4 | Foreign Visitor |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: This data element provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, and link patients with census data so injury rates can be calculated.

Only completed when ZIP code is "Not Applicable".

Homeless is defined as a person who lacks housing. The definition also includes a person living in transitional housing or a supervised public or private facility providing temporary living quarters.

Undocumented Citizen is defined as a citizen of another country who has entered or stayed in another country without permission.

Migrant Worker is defined as a person who temporarily leaves his/her principal place of residence within a country in order to accept seasonal employment in the same country.

Foreign Visitor is defined as any person visiting a country other than his/her usual place of residence for any reason without intending to receive earnings in the visited country.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
2. ED Admission Form
3. EMS Run Sheet
4. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
5. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0704; UT.0704.S; UT.0704.SV; CDM_0704; CDM_0704.NV; CDM_0704.N

UTAH EXPORT: HOME

NTDS EXPORT: HOME_NTDS
NTDS Field Name: HomeResidence
NTDS Field Number: D_06

B. Event Data

B.1 Injury Time

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The time the injury occurred. |
| Software Field Name: | INJURY_TIME |
| Data Type: | Military Time – hh:mm (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | <p>Range: 00:00 to 23:59 (actual or reliably estimated time of injury)</p> <p>For example, if the patient was injured at 12:30 A.M., the value would be 00:30.</p> <p>NA Not Applicable</p> <p>NOT Not Recorded/Not Known</p> |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>Convert time to the time zone in which your facility is located, if not already done so. Preferable to use EMS documented time.</p> <p>When a patient is injured while already an inpatient for another reason, record the Injury Time accurately. The Hospital Arrival Time and Inpatient Admission Time will also need to be recorded as this Injury Time, not the initial hospital admission time that put them in the hospital to begin with.</p> <p>This is a critical field for many other calculations. This data element is used to calculate time-lapse from Injury Date/Time to Hospital Arrival Date/Time and if applicable, Inpatient Admission Date/Time.</p> <p>Estimates of date of injury should be based upon report by patient, witness, family, or health care provider. Other proxy measures (e.g., 911 call time) should not be used. Record Not if time of injury cannot be reliably estimated.</p> |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EMS Run Sheet 2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet 3. ED Nurses Notes |
| EDITS: | UT.0021; UT.0021.T1; CDM_0021 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | INJURY_TIME |
| NTDS EXPORT: | INJURY_TIME |
| NTDS Field Name: | IncidentTime |
| NTDS Field Number: | I_02 |

B.2 Injury Date
(National Element)

Definition: The date the injury occurred.

Software Field Name: INJURY_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmdyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: The patient’s **Injury Date** must be within 30 days prior to the **Hospital Arrival Date** for this patient to meet the criteria for inclusion into the Utah Trauma database.

When a patient is injured while already an inpatient for another reason, record the **Injury Date** accurately. The **Hospital Arrival Date** and **Inpatient Admission Date** will also need to be recorded as this **Injury Date**, not the initial hospital admission date which put them in the hospital to begin with.

This is a critical field for many other calculations. This data element is used to calculate time-lapse from **Injury Date/Time** to **Hospital Arrival Date/Time** and if applicable, **Inpatient Admission Date/Time**.

Estimates of date of injury should be based upon report by patient, witness, family, or health care provider. Other proxy measures (e.g., 911 call time) should not be used.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet

3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0022; UT.0022.T1; UT.0022.T2; UT.0022.T3; UT.0022.T4;
CDM_0022

UTAH EXPORT: INJURY_DATE

NTDS EXPORT: INJURY_DATE

NTDS Field Name: IncidentDate

NTDS Field Number I_01

B.3 Cause Code

Definition: The mechanism or external factor that caused the traumatic injury event.

Software Field Name: CAUSE_CODE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Since only one value can be entered, select the cause code that is most relevant to patient injury. For example, if a person was attacked by a dog and sustained moderate bites, and then fell 20 feet resulting in a severe head injury, then select the code that caused the most significant trauma; in this case the fall.

| | |
|---------|--|
| ANIMAL | Animal related |
| ASSAULT | Assaulted by another person (excludes gunshot or stabbing assault) |
| BIKE | Bicycle crash (includes bicycle vs. MV) |
| BURN | Burn (electric, thermal or chemical) |
| CAUGHT | Crushed or caught between objects |
| DIVE | Diving related |
| EXP | Explosive force |
| FALL | Fall (from one level to another or ground level) |
| FB | Foreign body |
| GSW | Gunshot wound |
| HANG | Hanging |
| MACHINE | Farm or heavy equipment or power tools |
| MC | Motorcycle crash (includes MC vs. MV) |
| MV | Motor vehicle Auto or Truck crash |
| OV | Other vehicular cause (includes ATV, 3-wheel or 4-wheel) |
| OTHER | Other cause not listed |
| PED | Pedestrian (not bicycle vs. MV) |
| STRUCK | Struck against object |
| SMOKE | Smoke inhalation |
| SPORT | Sporting injury |
| STAB | Stab wound (includes cut, slice or pierce) |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: The ICD-9-CM **E-Code** data element is a multiple value field. All causes of injury can be included in that field.

EDITS: UT.0076; UT.0076.S; UT.0076.SV

UTAH EXPORT: CAUSE_CODE_SRC

B.4 Trauma Type

Definition: The type of force that caused the injury.

Software Field Name: TRAUMA_TYPE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| | |
|------|---|
| B | Blunt – Injury caused by diffuse force |
| P | Penetrating – Injury caused by point force ONLY |
| Burn | Burn – Injury caused by burn (electrical, chemical, or thermal) |

Discussion/Uses: If both blunt and penetrating force were present, select the type of trauma that caused the highest Injury Severity Score.

This field is critical for calculation of the Probability of Survival. Therefore in this particular field, UNK or NA is not allowed. You must pick one of the three values listed.

EDITS: UT.0052; UT.0052.S; UT.0052.SV; UT.0052.L1

UTAH EXPORT: TRAUMA_TYPE_SRC

B.5 Work-Related
(National Element)

Definition: Indication of whether the injury occurred during paid employment.

Software Field Name: INDUST_ACC

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| N | 2 | No, patient was not working when trauma event occurred. |
| Y | 1 | Yes, patient was working when trauma event occurred. |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable (child, unemployed, retiree) |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: If work-related = "Y," then two additional fields must be completed: Patient's Occupational Industry and Patient's Occupation.

Work-Related comprises manual or professional work for salary, bonus, other types of income or duties for which one would not normally gain an income. Use best judgment as to whether patient was working or not.

This data element may be used to gather information about the incidence of work-related injuries and may be useful in the planning and development of work-related injury prevention programs.

Work-Related Includes:

Apprentice and vocational activity

Breaks on employer premises (in hallway, rest room, cafeteria, storage area)

Working on, arriving at, or leaving employer parking lot

Work for pay or compensation at home

Working in family business, including family farm (activity should clearly be related to profit-oriented business)

Traveling on business, including to/from customer/business contacts

Volunteer work and domestic duties such as caring for children and relatives, cleaning, cooking, gardening, and household maintenance

Work-Related Excludes:

Engaged in recreational activities on employer controlled facilities
Visiting for non-work purposes, not on official business
Homemaker working at homemaking activities
Working of self-nonprofit, i.e. mowing lawn, repairing own roof, hobby or recreation activity
Student engaged in school activities
Operating vehicle (personal or commercial) for non-work purposes
Commuting to or from work site
Illicit work, e.g. drug trafficking
Learning activities, attending school or lesson, undergoing education

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0216; UT.0216.S; UT.0216.SV; CDM_0216; CDM_0216.NV; CDM_0216.N

UTAH EXPORT: INDUST_ACC_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: INDUST_ACC_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: WorkRelated

NTDS Field Number: I_03

B.6 Patient's Occupational Industry

(National Element)

Definition: The occupational industry associated with the patient's work environment.

Software Field Name: INDUSTRY_TYPE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| AGR | 5 | Agriculture, Forest, Fishing |
| BUS | 6 | Business and Professional Services |
| CON | 8 | Construction |
| FIN | 1 | Finance, Insurance and Real Estate |
| GOV | 9 | Government |
| HEA | 7 | Education and Health Services |
| INS | 11 | Information Services |
| MAN | 2 | Manufacturing |
| MIN | 10 | Natural Resources and Mining |
| REC | 13 | Recreation, Leisure and Hospitality |
| RET | 3 | Retail Trade |
| TRA | 4 | Transportation and Public Utilities |
| WHO | 12 | Wholesale Trade |
| OTH | 14 | Other Services |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable, was not work related |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Code as Not Applicable if injury is not work-related.
If work related, also complete Patient's Occupation.

Based upon US Bureau of Labor Statistics Industry Classification.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. EMS Run Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0244.L1; UT.0224.S; UT.0224.SV; CDM_0244; CDM_0244.NV;
CDM_0244.N

UTAH EXPORT: INDUSTRY_TYPE

NTDS EXPORT: INDUSTRY_TYPE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: PatientsOccupationalIndustry

NTDS Field Number: I_04

B.7 Patient's Occupation

(National Element)

Definition: The occupation of the patient.

Software Field Name: OCCUPATION

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| ARC | 2 | Architecture and Engineering |
| BUS | 1 | Business and Financial Operations |
| CONS | 21 | Construction and Extraction |
| COM | 3 | Community and Social Services |
| COMP | 13 | Computer and Mathematics |
| ED | 4 | Education, Training, and Library |
| ENT | 16 | Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media |
| FARM | 9 | Farming, Fishing and Forestry |
| FOOD | 18 | Food Preparation and Serving Related |
| HEALTH | 5 | Healthcare Practitioners and Technical |
| HS | 17 | Healthcare Support |
| LEGAL | 15 | Legal Occupations |
| MAIN | 7 | Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance |
| MAN | 12 | Management |
| MIL | 23 | Military Specific |
| OFFICE | 20 | Office and Administration |
| PER | 19 | Personal Care and Service |
| PRO | 6 | Protective Service |
| PROD | 22 | Production |
| REP | 10 | Installation, Maintenance and Repair |
| SALE | 8 | Sales and Related |
| SCI | 14 | Life, Physical, and Social Science |
| TRANS | 11 | Transportation and Material Moving |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Only complete if injury is work-related.

If work related, also complete Patient's Occupational Industry.

Based upon 1999 US Bureau of Labor Statistics Standard Occupational Classification (SOC).

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. EMS Run Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0010.L1; UT.0010.S; UT.0010.SV; CDM_0010; CDM_0010.NV;
CDM_0010.N

UTAH EXPORT: OCCUPATION

NTDS EXPORT: OCCUPATION_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: PatientsOccupation

NTDS Field Number: I_05

B.8 ICD-9 Primary External Cause Code

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Definition: | E-code used to describe the mechanism (or external factor) that caused the injury event. |
| Software Field Name: | CAUSE_E_CODES |
| Data Type: | Numeric (Multiple values allowed) |
| Values: | <p>Range: E800.0—E999 (Do not submit the E prefix.)</p> <p>E988.9 Injury by unspecified means (Not Recorded/Not Known)</p> <p>See E-Codes found in the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) for available value codes.</p> |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>The Primary External Cause Code should describe the main reason a patient is admitted to the hospital.</p> <p>This field cannot be left blank. If medical chart lists E-Code(s), record the code(s) starting with the one most relevant to the cause of injury. If no E-codes are found in medical chart, code using software code-finder lookup.</p> <p>This data element permits classification of environmental events, circumstances, and conditions as the cause of injury, poisoning, and other adverse effects.</p> <p>Activity Codes should not be reported in this field.</p> |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EMS Run Sheet 2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet 3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet 4. ED Nurses Notes |
| EDITS: | UT.0125; CDM_0125 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | CAUSE_E_CODES |
| NTDS EXPORT: | CAUSE_E_CODES1 |
| NTDS Field Name: | PrimaryEcode |
| NTDS Field Number: | I_06 |

B.9 ICD-9 Place of Occurrence External Cause Code

(National Element)

Definition: Place of occurrence external cause code used to describe the place/site/location of the injury event (E849.X)

Software Field Name:

Data Type: Numeric (Multiple values allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| HOME | 0 | Home |
| FARM | 1 | Farm, except Farmhouse |
| MINE | 2 | Mine and Quarry |
| WORK | 3 | Place of Work |
| REC | 4 | Recreational or Sport |
| STREET | 5 | Street or Highway |
| PUBLIC | 6 | Public Building |
| RES | 7 | Residential Institution |
| OTHER | 8 | Other |
| UNSPEC | 9 | Unspecified Place |
| SCHOOL | 6 | School |
| NOT | 9 | Not Documented |

Discussion/Uses: Only ICD-9-CM codes will be accepted for ICD-9 Place of Occurrence External Cause Code

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
4. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS:

UTAH EXPORT:

NTDS EXPORT:

NTDS Field Name:

NTDS Field Number: I_08

B.10 Protective Devices

(National Element)

Definition: Protective devices (safety equipment) in use or worn by the patient at the time of the injury.

Software Field Name: PROTECTIVE_DEVICES

Data Type: Character (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Enter all that apply.

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| AIR | 8 | Airbag Present |
| BELT | 2 | Lap Belt or Unspecified Restraint |
| BELT.SHLDR | 10 | Shoulder Belt |
| CHILD | 6 | Child Restraint (e.g., booster seat, child car seat) |
| FLOAT | 3 | Personal Floatation Device |
| GLASS | 5 | Protective Eyewear |
| HEL | 7 | Helmet (e.g., bicycle, skiing, motorcycle) |
| PAD | 9 | Protective Clothing (e.g., padded leather pants) |
| PAD.O | 4 | Protective Non-Clothing (e.g. shin guard) |
| OTHER | 11 | Other Protective Device not Listed |
| NONE | 1 | No personal protective devices used |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable (Not injured where Protective Devices were warranted) |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Evidence of the use of safety equipment may be reported or observed.

If "Child Restraint" is present, complete variable "Child Specific Restraint".

If "Airbag" is present, complete variable "Airbag Deployment".

Lap Belt should be used to include those patients that are restrained, but not further specified.

If chart indicates "3 point restraint" chose 2 and 10.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS:

UT.0080; UT.0080.S; UT.0080.SV; CDM_0080; CDM_0080.NV;
CDM_0080.N

UTAH EXPORT:

PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_SRC

NTDS EXPORT:

PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_NTDS

NTDS Field Name:

ProtectiveDevices

NTDS Field Number:

I_14

B.11 Child Specific Restraint

(National Element)

Definition: Protective child restraint devices used by patient at the time of injury.

Software Field Name: CHILD_RESTRAINT

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| BOOSTER | 3 | Child Booster Seat |
| CHILD | 1 | Child Car Seat |
| INFANT | 2 | Infant Car Seat |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: **Evidence of the use of child restraint may be reported or observed.**

Only to be completed when **Protective Devices** include "Child Restraint".

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0977.L1; UT.0977.S; UT.0977.SV; CDM_0977; CDM_0977.NV; CDM_0977.N

UTAH EXPORT: CHILD_RESTRAINT

NTDS EXPORT: CHILD_RESTRAINT_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: ChildSpecificRestraint

NTDS Field Number: I_15

B.12 Airbag Deployment

(National Element)

Definition: Indication of an airbag deployment during a motor vehicle crash.

Software Field Name: AIRBAG

Data Type: Character (Multiple values allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| F | 2 | Airbag Deployed Front |
| N | 1 | Airbag Not Deployed |
| O | 4 | Airbag Deployed Other (knee, airbelt, curtain, etc.) |
| S | 3 | Airbag Deployed Side |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: **Evidence of the use of airbag deployment may be reported or observed.**

Only to be completed when Protective Devices in "Airbag".

Check all that apply.

Airbag Deployed Front should be used for patients with documented airbag deployments, but are not further specified.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0978,L1; UT.0978.S; UT.0978.SV; CDM_0978; CDM_0978.NV; CDM_0978.N

UTAH EXPORT: AIRBAG

NTDS EXPORT: AIRBAG_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: AirbagDeployment

NTDS Field Number: I_16

B.13 Incident Country

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The country where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation). |
| Software Field Name: | INJURY_COUNTRY |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | See relevant values in Appendix C. NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | Allows data to be sorted based upon the geographic location of the injury event. Only complete when Incident Location ZIP code is “Not Applicable” or “Not Recorded/Not Known”. Values are two character fields representing a country (e.g., US). |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EMS Run Sheet 2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet 3. ED Nurses Notes |
| EDITS: | UT.0870; UT.0870.S; UT.0870.SV; CDM_0870; CDM_0870.NV; CDM_0870.N |
| UTAH EXPORT: | INJURY_COUNTRY |
| NTDS EXPORT: | INJURY_COUNTRY_NTDS |
| NTDS Field Name: | IncidentCountry |
| NTDS Field Number: | I_09 |

B.14 Incident Location ZIP Code

(National Element)

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The ZIP code of the incident location. |
| Software Field Name: | INJURY_ZIP |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | United States 5 or 9 Digit Zip Code (without dashes) or Canadian Zip Code |
| | NA Not Applicable (Did not occur within the United States or Canada) |
| | NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |

See Appendix D for a list of Utah Counties, Cities, and Zip Codes.

Discussion/Uses: Record zip code only if zip code of injury is listed in the medical record or if town/city of injury noted in medical record covers an entire zip code area. If unsure, use software to lookup zip code for the town/city of injury. It is suspected that some cases will have inadequate documentation on this variable.

If “Not Applicable” or “Not Recorded/Not Known” complete variables: Incident State; Incident County; Incident City; Incident Country.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0219; CDM_0219

UTAH EXPORT: INJURY_ZIP

NTDS EXPORT: INJURY_ZIP

NTDS Field Name: InjuryZip

NTDS Field Number: I_13

B.15 Incident State

(National Element)

Definition: The state or territory where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation).

Software Field Name: INJURY_ST

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| Code | State | Code | State |
|-------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|
| AL | Alabama | MT | Montana |
| AK | Alaska | NE | Nebraska |
| AS | American Samoa | NV | Nevada |
| AZ | Arizona | NH | New Hampshire |
| AR | Arkansas | NJ | New Jersey |
| CA | California | NM | New Mexico |
| CO | Colorado | NY | New York |
| CT | Connecticut | NC | North Carolina |
| DE | Delaware | ND | North Dakota |
| DC | District of Columbia | MP | Northern Mariana Islands |
| FM | Federated States of Micronesia | OH | Ohio |
| FL | Florida | OK | Oklahoma |
| GA | Georgia | OR | Oregon |
| GU | Guam | PW | Palau |
| HI | Hawaii | PA | Pennsylvania |
| ID | Idaho | PR | Puerto Rico |
| IL | Illinois | RI | Rhode Island |
| IN | Indiana | SC | South Carolina |
| IO | Iowa | SD | South Dakota |
| KS | Kansas | TN | Tennessee |
| KY | Kentucky | TX | Texas |
| LA | Louisiana | UT | Utah |
| ME | Maine | VT | Vermont |
| MH | Marshall Islands | VI | Virgin Islands |
| MD | Maryland | VA | Virginia |
| MA | Massachusetts | WA | Washington |
| MI | Michigan | WV | West Virginia |
| MN | Minnesota | WI | Wisconsin |
| MS | Mississippi | WY | Wyoming |
| MO | Missouri | | |
| | | | |
| NA | Not Applicable (Injury did not occur within the US) | | |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known | | |

Discussion/Uses: Only complete when Incident Location ZIP code is “Not Applicable” or, “Not Recorded/Not Known”.

This field provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, focus injury prevention programs, and assess transport issues.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Data Source Hierarchy: | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. EMS Run Sheet2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet3. ED Nurses Notes |
| EDITS: | UT.0994; UT.0994.S; UT.0994.SV; CDM_0994; CDM_0994.NV; CDM_0994.N |
| UTAH EXPORT: | INJURY_ST |
| NTDS EXPORT: | INJURY_ST_NTDS |
| NTDS Field Name: | IncidentState |
| NTDS Field Number: | I_10 |

B.16 Incident County

(National Element)

Definition: The county or parish where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation).

Software Field Name: COUNTY_STATE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: *All valid US counties.*

Valid Utah Counties

| County | Code | FIPS Code | County | Code | FIPS Code |
|-----------|------|-----------|---------------|------|-----------|
| BEAVER | 01 | 49001 | PIUTE | 16 | 49031 |
| BOX_ELDER | 02 | 49003 | RICH | 17 | 49033 |
| CACHE | 03 | 49005 | SALT_LAKE | 18 | 49035 |
| CARBON | 04 | 49007 | SAN_JUAN | 19 | 49039 |
| DAGGETT | 05 | 49009 | SANPETE | 20 | 49037 |
| DAVIS | 06 | 49011 | SEVIER | 21 | 49041 |
| DUCHESNE | 07 | 49013 | SUMMIT | 22 | 49043 |
| EMERY | 08 | 49015 | TOOELE | 23 | 49045 |
| GARFIELD | 09 | 49017 | UINTAH | 24 | 49047 |
| GRAND | 10 | 49019 | UTAH (County) | 25 | 49049 |
| IRON | 11 | 49021 | WASATCH | 26 | 49051 |
| JUAB | 12 | 49023 | WASHINGTON | 27 | 49053 |
| KANE | 13 | 49025 | WAYNE | 28 | 49055 |
| MILLARD | 14 | 49027 | WEBER | 29 | 49057 |
| MORGAN | 15 | 49029 | OTHER | | |

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Provides useful data to assist with public health intervention, identify populations at risk, focus injury prevention programs, and assess transport issues.

Only completed when Incident Location ZIP is "Not Applicable/Not Known".

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0121; UT.0121.S; UT.0121.SV; CDM_0121

UTAH EXPORT: COUNTY_STATE_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: COUNTY_STATE_NTDS
NTDS Field Name: IncidentCounty

NTDS Field Number: I_11

B.17 Incident City

(National Element)

Definition: The city or township where the patient was found or to which the unit responded (or best approximation).

Software Field Name: NEAREST_TOWN

Data Type: Character (Free text field)

Values: All values are allowed.

See Appendix D for a list of all Utah cities.

Discussion/Uses: This is not the city/town of the nearest hospital.

Along with **Incident Location Zip Code**, this data element is used to calculate local fatality/injury rates using available population data, to help identify “hotspots” and local agencies to conduct public health interventions, and to gain information about the socioeconomic status of the neighborhoods in which injuries occur (by use of US Census data).

Only completed when Incident Location ZIP code is “Not Applicable” or, “Not Recorded/Not Known”.

If incident location resides outside of formal city boundaries, report nearest city/town.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0081; CDM_0081

UTAH EXPORT: NEAREST_TOWN

NTDS EXPORT: NEAREST_TOWN

NTDS Field Name: IncidentCity

NTDS Field Number: I_12

B.18 Location E-Code

(National Element)

Definition: E-code used to describe the place/site/location of the injury event (E 849.X).

Software Field Name: LOCATION

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 849.0-849.9 (Use ICD-9-CM E849 place of occurrence codes. Do not submit the E prefix.)

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--|--------------------|---|
| HOME | 0 | 849.0 Includes: apartment, boarding house, farm house, home premises, house (residential), non-institutional place of residence, private [driveway, garage, garden, home, walk], swimming pool in private house or garden, yard of home), retirement community Excludes: home under construction but not yet occupied (849.3), institutional place of residence (849.7) |
| FARM | 1 | 849.1 Includes: buildings, land under cultivation Excludes: farm house and home premises of farm (849.0) |
| MINE (and quarry) | 2 | 849.2 Includes: gravel pit, sand pit, tunnel under construction |
| WORK (Industrial place and premises) | 3 | 849.3 Includes: building under construction, dockyard, dry dock, factory building or premises, garage (place of work), industrial yard, loading platform (factory or store), industrial plant, railway yard, shop (place of work), warehouse, workhouse, any work site |
| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |

| | | |
|--|--------------------|--|
| REC (Place for recreation and sport) | 4 | 849.4 Includes: amusement park, baseball field, basketball court, beach resort, cricket ground, fives court, football field, golf course, gymnasium, hockey field, holiday camp, ice palace, lake resort, mountain resort, public park, racecourse, resort NOS, riding school, rifle range, seashore resort, skating rink, sports ground, sports palace, stadium, swimming pool (public), tennis court, vacation resort Excludes: playground (including school playground) (PLAY), that in private house or garden (849.0) |
| STREET | 5 | 849.5 Includes: Street and Highway |
| PUBLIC (Public Building) | 6 | 849.6 Includes: building (including adjacent grounds) used by the general public or by a particular group of the public, such as: airport, bank, cafe, casino, church, cinema, clubhouse, courthouse, dance hall, garage building (for car storage), hotel, market (grocery or other commodity), movie house, music hall, nightclub, office, office building, opera house, post office, public hall, radio broadcasting station, restaurant, shop - commercial, station (bus, railway), store, theater Excludes: home garage (849.0), industrial building or workplace (849.3), school -state, public, private (SCHOOL), |
| RES (Residential institution) | 7 | 849.7 Includes: children's home, dormitory, hospital, jail, old people's home, orphanage, prison, reform school, shelter, protective services, and nursing home. |
| Utah Values | NTDS Values | Description |

| | | |
|---|-----|--|
| OTHER (Other specified place) | 8 | 849.8 Includes: beach NOS, canal, caravan site NOS, derelict house, desert, dock, forest, harbor, hill, lake NOS, mountain, parking lot, parking place, pond or pool (natural), prairie, public place NOS, railway line, reservoir, river, sea, seashore NOS, stream, swamp, trailer court, woods, national park |
| PLAY | 4 | Includes: playground (including school playground) |
| SCHOOL | 6 | Includes: school -state, public, private |
| UNSPEC (Unspecified place) | 9 | 849.9 |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses:

This data element describes the site itself regardless of the patient's reason for being there. For example: The code for a patient who works at a ski resort and is injured there would be "rec. and sport" not industrial.

For Utah Trauma Registry purposes, additions have been made to some categories. "Retirement community" has been added to Home (849.0). "Any work site" has been added to Industrial place and premises (849.3). "Shelter, protective services, and nursing home" have been added to Residential institution (849.7).

This data element is useful in describing the injury-producing event and is valuable for planning and evaluating prevention programs.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
4. ED Nurses Notes

EDITS:

UT.0145; UT.0145.S; UT.0145.SV; CDM_0145; CDM_0145.NV; CDM_0145.N

UTAH EXPORT:

LOCATION_SRC

NTDS EXPORT:

LOCATION_NTDS

NTDS Field Name:

LocationEcode

NTDS Field Number: I_07

B.19 Injury Details

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The details of the injury. This can be any supporting or supplemental data about the injury, environmental conditions, other circumstances, etc. |
| Software Field Name: | INJURY_DETAILS |
| Data Type: | Character (Free text field) |
| Values: | All values are allowed. Enter the details of the injury. This information should not repeat information contained in other fields. |
| Discussion/Uses: | This data element helps to better convey the context of the injury event and to include important information such as intentionality that is not otherwise captured in the other data elements |
| EDITS: | UT.0077 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | INJURY_DETAIL |

B.20 ICD-10 Primary External Cause Code

Definition: External cause code used to describe the mechanism (or external factor) that caused the injury event

Software Field Name:

Data Type:

Values: Relevant ICD-10-CM code value for injury event.

Discussion/Uses: The primary external cause code should describe the main reason a patient is admitted to the hospital.

External cause codes are used to auto-generate two calculated fields: Trauma Type (Blunt, Penetrating, Burn) and Intentionality (based on CDC matrix).

ICD-10-CM codes will be accepted for this data element. Activity codes should not be reported in this field.

Data Source Hierarchy

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
4. ED Nurses' Notes

EDITS:

UTAH EXPORT:

NTDS EXPORT:

NTDS Field Name:

NTDS Field Number: I_07

B.21 ICD-10 Place of Occurrence External Cause Code

Definition: Place of occurrence external cause code used to describe the place/site/location of the injury event (Y92.x).

Software Field Name:

Data Type: Numeric (Single entry allowed)

Values: Relevant ICD-10_CM code value for injury event

Discussion/Uses: Only ICD-10-CM codes will be accepted for ICD-10 Place of Occurrence External Cause Code.

Place of Injury code must be Y92.X/Y92.XX/Y92.XXX (where X is A-Z or 0-9)

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
4. ED Nurses' Notes

EDITS:

UTAH EXPORT:

NTDS EXPORT:

NTDS Field Name:

NTDS Field Number: I_09

B.22 ICD-9 Additional External Cause Code

Definition: Additional External Cause Code used in conjunction with the Primary External Cause Code if multiple external cause codes are required to describe the injury event.

Software Field Name:

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Relevant ICD-9-CM code value for injury event

Values:

Range: E800.0—E999 (Do not submit the E prefix.)

E988.9 Injury by unspecified means (Not Recorded/Not Known)

See E-Codes found in the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) for available value codes.

Discussion/Uses:

External cause codes are used to auto-generate two calculated fields: Trauma Type: (Blunt, Penetrating, Burn and Intentionality (based upon CDC matrix).

Only ICD-9-CM codes will be accepted for ICD-9 Additional External Cause Code.

Activity Codes should not be reported in this field.

Refer to Appendix I: Glossary of Terms for multiple cause coding hierarchy.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
4. ED Nurses' Notes

EDITS:

UTAH EXPORT: LOCATION_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: LOCATION_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: AdditonalECode

NTDS Field Number: I_10

B.23 ICD-10 Additional External Cause Code

Definition: Additional External Cause Code used in conjunction with the Primary External Cause Code if multiple external cause codes are required to describe the injury event.

Software Field Name:

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Relevant ICD-10-CM code value for injury event

Discussion/Uses: External cause codes are used to auto-generate two calculated fields: Trauma Type (Blunt, Penetrating, Burn) and Intentionality (based on CDC matrix).

Only ICD-10-CM codes will be accepted for this data element. Activity codes should not be reported in this field.

Activity codes should not be reported in this field

Refer to Appendix I: Glossary of terms for multiple cause coding hierarchy.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. EMS Run Sheet
2. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
4. ED Nurses' Notes

EDITS:

UTAH EXPORT:

NTDS EXPORT:

NTDS Field Name: AdditonalECodeIcd10

NTDS Field Number: I_11

C. Referring Hospital Data

C.1 Hospital Transfer

(National Element)

Definition: A flag used to indicate the patient was transferred from an initial acute care hospital to your hospital.

Outlying facilities purporting to provide emergency care services or utilized to stabilize a patient are considered acute care facilities.

Software Field Name: HOSPITAL_TRANSFER

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| N | 2 | No, the patient was not transferred to our hospital from another hospital or the patient was transferred to our hospital from a doctor's office, clinic, or stand-alone ambulatory surgery center |
| Y | 1 | Yes, the patient was transferred to our hospital from another acute care hospital |
| | | |
| | | |

Discussion/Uses: **Patients transferred from a private doctor's office, stand-alone ambulatory surgery center, or delivered to your hospital by a non-EMS transport is not considered an inter-facility transfer. Enter "N" for these types of transfers.**

This data element must be answered. NOT and NA are not allowed in this field.
 If the answer to this field is 'N', the remaining data elements in this section should be answered 'NA' (Not applicable), meaning the patient is not a transfer therefore the referring hospital data elements do not apply. The trauma registry software will do an auto-fill of 'NA' in the fields for this section if the answer to this question is 'N'.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0136; UT.0136.S; UT.0136.SV; CDM_0136; CDM_0136.NV; CDM_0136.N

UTAH EXPORT: HOSPITAL_TRANSFER_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: HOSPITA_TRANSFER_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: InterFacilityTransfer

NTDS Field Number: P_17

C.2 Transport Mode into Referring Hospital

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Definition: | The mode of transport into the referring hospital. From this point on, “referring hospital” is defined as the hospital that referred the patient to your hospital. | |
| Software Field Name: | TRANSFER_MODE | |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) | |
| Values: | AMB | Ground ambulance |
| | FIX | Fixed wing air |
| | HELI | Helicopter |
| | LAW | Law enforcement (Non-EMS) |
| | COM | Commercial transportation/taxi (Non-EMS) |
| | POV | “Per other vehicle” (private vehicle, walk-in, bus, non-EMS) |
| | NA | Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = ‘N’) |
| | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | Patient may be transported into referring hospital via non-EMS provider. However, in order to meet Utah Trauma Registry inclusion criteria, patient must be transferred out of referring facility to ED/admitting hospital via EMS transport. This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital. | |
| EDITS: | UT.0491; UT.0491.S; UT.0491.SV; | |
| UTAH EXPORT: | TRANSFER_MODE | |

C.3 Referring Hospital

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The three digit numeric code assigned to the referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | FROM_HOSPITAL |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | <p>Hospital codes are assigned by the Utah Department of Health.</p> <p>The list of codes can be found in Appendix A.</p> <p>Codes under 100 (non-hospital codes) are not valid responses for this question.</p> <p>NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto-fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N')</p> <p>NOT Not Recorded/Not Known</p> |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This field and the following fields in Section C are conditional. Complete only if the patient was transferred from another hospital to your hospital (if Hospital Transfer = 'Y')</p> <p>This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital.</p> <p>Values under 100 in the hospital code list are clinics, doctor's offices, etc., and should not be entered because they do not meet the definition of a Referring Hospital.</p> |
| EDITS: | UT.0168; UT.0168.S; 0168.SV |
| UTAH EXPORT: | FROM_HOSPITAL_SRC |

C.4 Referring Hospital Arrival Time

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The time the patient arrived at the referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | REFERRING_ARRIVAL_TIME |
| Data Type: | Military Time – hh:mm (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 00:00 to 23:59 (For example, if the patient arrived at 12:30 A.M., the value would be 00:30). NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital. |
| EDITS: | UT.0473.L1 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | REFERRING_ARRIVAL_TIME |

C.5 Referring Hospital Arrival Date

Definition: The date the patient arrived at the referring hospital.

Software Field Name: REFERRING_ARRIVAL_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if **Hospital Transfer** = ‘N’)

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital.

EDITS: UT.0473

UTAH EXPORT: REFERRING_ARRIVAL_DATE

C.6 Referring Hospital Discharge Time

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The time the patient was discharged from the referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | REFERRING_DISCHARGE_TIME |
| Data Type: | Military Time – hh:mm (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 00:00 to 23:59 (For example, if the patient was discharged at 12:30 A.M., the value would be 00:30). NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital. |
| EDITS: | UT.0474 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | REFERRING_DISCHARGE_TIME |

C.7 Referring Hospital Discharge Date

Definition: The date the patient was discharged from the referring hospital.

Software Field Name: REFERRING_DISCHARGE_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if **Hospital Transfer** = ‘N’)

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital.

EDITS: UT.0475

UTAH EXPORT: REFERRING_DISCHARGE_DATE

C.8 Referring Hospital Admission Type

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The type of admission at referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | REFERRING_ADMIT_TYPE |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | A Admitted as an inpatient or to the OR E ED care only NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital. |
| EDITS: | UT.0524 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | REFERRING_ADMIT_TYPE |

C.9 Referring Hospital Pulse Rate

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The first palpable pulse rate expressed as number per minute initially assessed upon arrival in the referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | PREF |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 0-400 NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in referring hospital. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.</p> <p>This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital.</p> |
| EDITS: | UT.0055.L3 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | PULSE |

C.10 Referring Hospital Respiratory Rate

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The first unassisted patient respiratory rate expressed as number per minute initially assessed upon arrival in the referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | RRREF |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 0-100 *If patient is apneic prior to intervention, record as 0. ASSIST Unassisted rate is not measurable due to sedation, paralysis or assisted ventilation (including bag-valve-mask and EOA) NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in referring hospital. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT. This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital. The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G. |
| EDITS: | UT.0053.L3 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | RESP_RATE |

C.11 Referring Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The systolic blood pressure initially assessed upon arrival in the referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | SYS_BP |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 0-300 NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in the referring hospital. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.</p> <p>This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital.</p> <p>The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G.</p> |
| EDITS: | UT.0056.L3 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | SYS_BP |

C.12 Referring Hospital GCS - Eye

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The first assessment of the patient's eye opening response for the Glasgow Coma Score upon arrival in the referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | EYE_OPENING, EYEREF |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 1-4 1 No eye movement when assessed 2 Opens eyes in response to painful stimulation 3 Opens eyes in response to verbal stimulation 4 Opens eyes spontaneously NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in the referring hospital. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.</p> <p>This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital.</p> <p>The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G.</p> |
| EDITS: | UT.0059.L3 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | EYE_OPENING |

C.13 Referring Hospital GCS - Verbal

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| Definition: | The first assessment of the patient’s verbal response for the Glasgow Coma Score upon arrival in the referring hospital. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Software Field Name: | VERBAL_RESPONSE, VERBALREF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Values: | <p>Range: 1-5</p> <p><u>Pediatric (< 2 years):</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>1</td><td>No vocal response</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Inconsolable, agitated</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Inconsistently consolable, moaning</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts</td></tr> </table> <p><u>Adult:</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>1</td><td>No verbal response</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Incomprehensible sounds</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Inappropriate words</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Confused</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Oriented</td></tr> </table> <p>NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = ‘N’)</p> <p>NOT Not Recorded/Not Known</p> | 1 | No vocal response | 2 | Inconsolable, agitated | 3 | Inconsistently consolable, moaning | 4 | Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions | 5 | Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts | 1 | No verbal response | 2 | Incomprehensible sounds | 3 | Inappropriate words | 4 | Confused | 5 | Oriented |
| 1 | No vocal response | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Inconsolable, agitated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Inconsistently consolable, moaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No verbal response | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Incomprehensible sounds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Inappropriate words | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Confused | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Oriented | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in the referring hospital. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.</p> <p>This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital.</p> <p>The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EDITS: | UT.0061.L3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UTAH EXPORT: | VERBAL_RESPONSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C.14 Referring Hospital GCS - Motor

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|
| Definition: | The first assessment of the patient’s motor response for the Glasgow Coma Score upon arrival in the referring hospital. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Software Field Name: | MOTOR_RESPONSE, MOTORREF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Values: | <p>Range: 1-6</p> <p><u>Pediatric (< 2 years):</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>1</td><td>No motor response</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Extension to pain</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Flexion to pain</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Withdrawal from pain</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Localizing pain</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Appropriate response to stimulation</td></tr> </table> <p><u>Adult:</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>1</td><td>No motor response</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Extension to pain</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Flexion to pain</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Withdrawal from pain</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Localizing pain</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Obeys commands</td></tr> </table> <p>NA Not Applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = ‘N’)</p> <p>NOT Not Recorded/Not Known</p> | 1 | No motor response | 2 | Extension to pain | 3 | Flexion to pain | 4 | Withdrawal from pain | 5 | Localizing pain | 6 | Appropriate response to stimulation | 1 | No motor response | 2 | Extension to pain | 3 | Flexion to pain | 4 | Withdrawal from pain | 5 | Localizing pain | 6 | Obeys commands |
| 1 | No motor response | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Extension to pain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Flexion to pain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Withdrawal from pain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Localizing pain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Appropriate response to stimulation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | No motor response | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Extension to pain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Flexion to pain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Withdrawal from pain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Localizing pain | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Obeys commands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in the referring hospital. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.</p> <p>This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital.</p> <p>The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EDITS: | UT.0062.L3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UTAH EXPORT: | MOTOR_RESPONSE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

C.15 Referring Hospital GCS Assessment Qualifiers

Definition: Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of GCS upon arrival in the referring hospital.

Software Field Name: PARALYTICS

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Choices</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|---------------------|---|
| I | Patient intubated |
| IO | Patient intubated and obstruction to eye |
| O | Obstruction to the patient's eye |
| S | Patient chemically sedated |
| SI | Patient chemically sedated and intubated |
| SIO | Patient chemically sedated, intubated, and obstruction to eye |
| SO | Patient chemically sedated and obstruction to eye |
| NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Provides documentation of assessment and care.

Used in quality management for the evaluation of care and EMS Agency Performance.

EDITS: None

UTAH EXPORT: PARALYTICS

C.16 Referring Hospital GCS - Total

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The severity of injury as reflected by the first assessment of total GCS upon arrival in the referring hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | GLASCOW |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 3-15 If "A & O X 3" or "A & O X 4" is documented in medical chart, record GCS as 15. NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = 'N') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in the referring hospital. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT. This data can be found on the medical record information that accompanies the patient from the referring hospital. The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G. |
| EDITS: | None |
| UTAH EXPORT: | GLASCOW |

C.17 Referring Procedures with ICD9

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | Operative or essential procedures conducted during referring hospital stay. |
| Software Field Name: | PROCEDURE_LOCATION_CODE; PROCEDURE_ICD9 |
| Data Type: | Numeric (Multiple values allowed) |
| Values: | |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>Operative and/or essential procedures is defined as procedures performed in the Operating Room, Emergency Department, or Intensive Care Unit that were essential to the diagnoses, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries.</p> <p>Repeated diagnostic procedures (e.g., repeated CT scan) should not be recorded (record only the first procedure).</p> |
| EDITS: | NONE |
| UTAH EXPORT: | PROCEDURE_LOCATION_CODE; PROCEDURE_ICD9 |

D. Pre-Hospital Information

D.1 Transport Mode Into Hospital

(National Element)

Definition: The mode of transport delivering the patient to your hospital.

Software Field Name: TRANS

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| AMB | 1 | Ground Ambulance |
| COM | 4 | Commercial transportation/taxi (Non-EMS) |
| FIX | 3 | Fixed Wing Ambulance |
| HELI | 2 | Helicopter Ambulance |
| LAW | 5 | Law enforcement (Non-EMS) |
| OTHER | 6 | Other mode of transport |
| POV | 4 | “Per other vehicle” (private vehicle, walk-in, bus, non-EMS) |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded |

Discussion/Uses: This is a key field for completing other Pre-hospital/EMS data elements.
 If **Transport Mode Into Hospital** indicates an **EMS Agency** was involved in transport (‘AMB’, ‘FIX’, or ‘HELI’), then data for remaining Pre-hospital/EMS fields is required.

If **Transport Mode Into Hospital** indicates an **EMS Agency** was not involved in transport (‘LAW’, ‘COM’, or ‘POV’), then the remaining data elements in this section should be answered ‘Not applicable’, meaning, the patient was not transferred by an **EMS Agency** therefore the Pre-hospital/ EMS data elements do not apply.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0169; UT.0169S; UT.0169SV

UTAH EXPORT: TRANS

NTDS EXPORT: TRANS_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: TransportMode

NTDS Field Number: P_07

D.2 Other Transport Mode

(National Element)

Definition: All other modes of transport used during patient care event, except the mode delivering the patient to the hospital.

Software Field Name: TRANS_OTHER

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| Utah Values | NTDS Values | Description |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| AMB | 1 | Ground Ambulance |
| COM | 4 | Commercial transportation/taxi (Non-EMS) |
| FIX | 3 | Fixed-Wing Ambulance |
| HELI | 2 | Helicopter Ambulance |
| LAW | 5 | Law enforcement (Non-EMS) |
| OTHER | 6 | Other mode of transport |
| POV | 4 | “Per other vehicle” (private vehicle, walk-in, bus, non-EMS) |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: This is a key field for completing other Pre-hospital/EMS data elements.

If **Transport Mode Into Hospital** indicates an **EMS Agency** was involved in transport ('AMB', 'FIX', or 'HELI'), then data for remaining Pre-hospital/EMS fields is required.

If **Transport Mode Into Hospital** indicates an **EMS Agency** was not involved in transport ('LAW', 'COM', or 'POV'), then the remaining data elements in this section should be answered 'Not applicable', meaning, the patient was not transferred by an **EMS Agency** therefore the Pre-hospital/ EMS data elements do not apply.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: CDM_0996; CDM_0996.NV; CDM_0996.N

UTAH EXPORT: TRANS_OTHER

NTDS EXPORT: TRANS_OTHER_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: OtherTransportMode

NTDS Field Number: P_08



D.3 EMS Agency

Definition: The code for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient from the scene of injury to arrival in your hospital.

Software Field Name: TRANSPORT_AGENCY_CODE

Data Type: Character (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Range: 0101L—2931L; 3000L

*Each **EMS Agency** in the state of Utah is assigned a code by the Utah Department of Health.

See Appendix B for the list of Licensed Utah EMS Agency codes.

3000L Unspecified Utah EMS agency

OTHER Other out of state EMS agency

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: The first row of data entry should be the agency that transported the patient to your hospital.

After the first row, optionally enter other **EMS Agencies and Responding Units** involved in transporting the patient.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

EDITS: UT.0017; UT.0017S; UT.0017SV

UTAH EXPORT: TRANSPORT_AGENCY_CODE_SRC

D.4 EMS Origin

Definition: The place where patient transport by an **EMS Agency** began.

Software Field Name: TRANSPORT_ORIGIN

Data Type: Character (Multiple values allowed)

Values:

| | |
|----------|---|
| SCENE | Transporting agency from the scene of injury |
| REF | Referring hospital (includes clinics and doctors' offices) |
| TRANS | Rendezvous point with other EMS transport unit, (i.e. ground ambulance, fixed wing or helicopter) |
| NONTRANS | Non-transporting EMS agency (i.e. first responder, fire department, etc.) |
| NA | Not applicable, no EMS transport |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Sequentially enter all the origins where patient transports by an **EMS Agency** began, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

The last **EMS Origin** should be the place patient was seen at prior to transport by an **EMS Agency** to your hospital, if applicable.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

Only one occurrence of 'SCENE' should be input. This should be used to identify the EMS agency transporting the patient from the scene of the accident.

EDITS: UT.0278; UT.0278S; UT.0278SL (checks for more than one TRANSPORT_ORIGIN of 'SCENE')

UTAH EXPORT: TRANSPORT_ORIGIN_SRC

D.5 EMS Notify Time

(National Element)

Definition: The time the unit transporting to your hospital was notified by dispatch.

Software Field Name: NOTIFY_TIME

Data Type: Military Time – hh:mm (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Range: 00:00 to 23:59

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Sequentially enter all the notification times for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0023; CDM_0023

UTAH EXPORT: NOTIFY_TIME

NTDS EXPORT: NOTIFY_TIME

NTDS Field Name: EmsDispatchTime

NTDS Field Number: P_02



D.6 EMS Notify Date

(National Element)

Definition: The date the unit transporting to your hospital was notified by dispatch.

Software Field Name: NOTIFY_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Sequentially enter all the notification dates for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0024; CDM_0024

UTAH EXPORT: NOTIFY_DATE

NTDS EXPORT: NOTIFY_DATE

NTDS Field Name: EmsDispatchDate

NTDS Field Number: P_01

D.7 EMS Respond Time

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | <p>The time the EMS Agency began travel to place where patient EMS transport was to begin.</p> <p>Depending on the EMS transport leg defined by the EMS Origin and EMS Destination points, the place where patient transport began can be at either the scene of injury (SCENE), referring hospital (REF) or rendezvous point (TRANS).</p> |
| Software Field Name: | TIME_OUT |
| Data Type: | Military Time – hh:mm (Multiple values allowed) |
| Values: | <p>Range: 00:00 to 23:59</p> <p>NA Not applicable, no EMS transport</p> <p>NOT Not Recorded/Not Known</p> |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>Sequentially enter all the respond/departure times for each EMS Agency involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.</p> <p>This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the EMS Agency that transported the patient.</p> |
| EDITS: | UT.0025.L1 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | TIME_OUT |



D.8 EMS Respond Date

Definition: The date the **EMS Agency** began travel to place where patient EMS transport was to begin.
Depending on the EMS transport leg defined by the **EMS Origin** and **EMS Destination** points, the place where patient transport began can be at either the scene of injury (SCENE), referring hospital (REF) or rendezvous point (TRANS).

Software Field Name: DATE_OUT

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Sequentially enter all the respond/departure dates for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

EDITS: UT.0026.L1

UTAH EXPORT: DATE_OUT

D.9 EMS Unit Arrival on Scene Time

(National Element)

Definition: The time the unit transporting to your hospital arrived on the scene (the time the vehicle stopped moving).

Software Field Name: ARRIVAL_TIME

Data Type: Military Time – hh:mm (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Range: 00:00 to 23:59

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: **Scene may be defined as “initial hospital” for inter-facility transfers.**

Sequentially enter all the patient arrival times for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0027; UT.0027.L1; CDM_0027

UTAH EXPORT: ARRIVAL_TIME

NTDS EXPORT: ARRIVAL_TIME

NTDS Field Name: EmsArrivalTime

NTDS Field Number: P_04

D.10 EMS Unit Arrival on Scene Date

(National Element)

Definition: The date the unit transporting to your hospital arrived on the scene (the time the vehicle stopped moving).

Software Field Name: ARRIVAL_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: **Scene may be defined as “initial hospital” for inter-facility transfers.**

Sequentially enter all the patient arrival dates for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0028; CDM_0028

UTAH EXPORT: ARRIVAL_DATE

NTDS EXPORT: ARRIVAL_DATE

NTDS Field Name: EmsArrivalDate

NTDS Field Number: P_03

D.11 EMS Unit Scene Departure Time

(National Element)

Definition: The time the unit transporting to your hospital left the scene (the time the vehicle started moving).

Software Field Name: DEPARTURE_TIME

Data Type: Military Time – hh:mm (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Range: 00:00 to 23:59

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Sequentially enter all the patient departure times for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0029; CDM_0029

UTAH EXPORT: DEPARTURE_TIME

NTDS EXPORT: DEPARTURE_TIME

NTDS Field Name: EmsLeftTime

NTDS Field Number: P_06

D.12 EMS Unit Scene Departure Date

(National Element)

Definition: The date the unit transporting to your hospital left the scene (the time the vehicle started moving).

Software Field Name: DEPARTURE_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Sequentially enter all the destination arrival times for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0030; CDM_0030

UTAH EXPORT: DEPARTURE_DATE

NTDS EXPORT: DEPARTURE_DATE

NTDS Field Name: EmsLeftDate

NTDS Field Number: P_05

D.13 EMS Destination Arrival Time

Definition: The time the EMS Agency arrived with the patient at the destination of EMS transport.

Depending on the EMS transport leg defined by the **EMS Origin** and **EMS Destination** points, this can be arrival at the definitive care hospital or rendezvous point, such as a transporting unit, airport, etc.

Software Field Name: DESTINATION_ARRIVAL_TIME

Data Type: Military Time – hh:mm (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Range: 00:00 to 23:59

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport
NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Sequentially enter all the destination arrival times for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

EDITS: UT.0147.L1

UTAH EXPORT: DESTINATION_ARRIVAL_TIME

D.14 EMS Destination Arrival Date

Definition: The date the **EMS Agency** arrived with patient at the destination of EMS transport.

Depending on the EMS transport leg defined by the **EMS Origin** and **EMS Destination** points, this can be arrival at the definitive care hospital or rendezvous point, such as a transporting unit, airport, etc

Software Field Name: DESTINATION_ARRIVAL_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmdyyy (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no EMS transport

NOT Not Recorded

Discussion/Uses: Sequentially enter all the destination arrival dates for each **EMS Agency** involved in transporting the patient, starting with the first leg of EMS transport.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

EDITS: UT.0146.L1

UTAH EXPORT: DESTINATION_ARRIVAL_DATE

D.15 EMS Destination

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The destination where each leg of patient EMS transports ended. |
| Software Field Name: | TRANSPORT_DESTINATION |
| Data Type: | Integer (Multiple values allowed) |
| Values: | Destination/Hospital codes are assigned by the Utah Department of Health. <i>The list of codes can be found in Appendix A.</i> If this leg of EMS transport did not end in a hospital, chose from options 010—090. NA Not applicable, no EMS transport NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | Sequentially enter all the destinations where each leg of the EMS Agency transport ended, starting with the first destination to which the patient was transported. The last EMS Destination should be the Hospital Code for your hospital, if applicable. This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the EMS Agency that transported the patient.. |
| EDITS: | UT.0062; UT.0062S; UT.0062SV |
| UTAH EXPORT: | TRANSPORT_DESTINATION_SRC |

D.16 EMS Trip Form Received

Definition: Indicates whether the EMS Trip Form or Run Sheet is available in the medical record (for the trauma registrar/data abstractor) for each leg of an **EMS Agency** patient transport.

Software Field Name: TRIP_FORM

Data Type: Character (Multiple values allowed)

Values:

| | |
|----|----------------------------------|
| Y | Yes, trip form is available |
| N | No, trip form is not available |
| NA | Not applicable, no EMS transport |

Discussion/Uses: This is used to indicate the availability of data for the trauma registry from the EMS Trip Form or Run Sheet for each leg of an **EMS Agency** patient transport.

EDITS: UT.0019; UT.0019S; UT.0019SV

UTAH EXPORT: TRIP_FORM_SRC

D.17 Initial Field Pulse Rate

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded pulse in the pre-hospital setting (palpated or auscultated), expressed as a number per minute.

Software Field Name: P1

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0-400

NA Not applicable, no scene EMS

NOT Not assessed per documentation

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within 15 minutes of each other upon arrival at the scene of injury.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency**.

If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of injury, record as "Not Recorded/Not Known".

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0055.L1

UTAH EXPORT: PULSE

NTDS EXPORT: P1

NTDS Field Name: EmsPulseRate

NTDS Field Number: P_10

D.18 Initial Field Respiratory Rate

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded respiratory rate in the pre-hospital setting (expressed as a number per minute).

Software Field Name: RR1

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0—100 (Do not report ranges.)

*If patient is apneic prior to intervention, record as 0.

ASSIST Unassisted rate is not measurable due to sedation, paralysis or assisted ventilation (including bag-valve-mask and EOA).

NA Not applicable, no scene EMS

NOT Not assessed (reason other than ASSIST) per documentation

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival at the scene of injury. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of injury record as “Not Recorded/Not Known”.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0052.L1

UTAH EXPORT: RESP_RATE

NTDS EXPORT: RR1

NTDS Field Name: EmsRespiratoryRate

NTDS Field Number: P_11

D.19 Initial Field Systolic Blood Pressure

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition: | First recorded systolic blood pressure in the pre-hospital setting. |
| Software Field Name: | SBP1 |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 0—300 NA Not applicable, no scene EMS NOT Not assessed per documentation |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival at the scene of injury. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.</p> <p>This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the EMS Agency that transported the patient.</p> <p>The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G.</p> <p>If patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of injury, record as “Not Known/Not Recorded”.</p> |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. EMS Run Sheet |
| EDITS: | UT.0056.L1 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | SYS_BP |
| NTDS EXPORT: | SBP1 |
| NTDS Field Name: | EmsSbp |
| NTDS Field Number: | P_09 |

D.20 Initial Field Oxygen Saturation

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition: | First recorded oxygen saturation in the pre-hospital setting (expressed as a percentage). |
| Software Field Name: | VS_PAO2 |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 0—100 NA Not applicable, no scene EMS NOT Not assessed per documentation |
| Discussion/Uses: | Provides documentation of assessment and care. Used in quality management for the evaluation of care and EMS Agency Performance. If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of injury, record as “Not Recorded/Not Known”. |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. EMS Run Sheet |
| EDITS: | UT.0872.L1 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | OX1 |
| NTDS EXPORT: | OX1 |
| NTDS Field Name: | EmsPulseOximetry |
| NTDS Field Number: | P_12 |

D.21 Initial Field GCS - Eye

(National Element)

Definition: The first assessment of eye opening response for the Glasgow Coma Score upon arrival at the scene of injury.

Software Field Name: EYE1

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 1-4

- 1 No eye movement when assessed
- 2 Opens eyes in response to painful stimulation
- 3 Opens eyes in response to verbal stimulation
- 4 Opens eyes spontaneously

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not done per documentation

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival at the scene of injury. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient.

The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of injury, record as "Not Recorded/Not Known".

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0059.L1

UTAH EXPORT: EYE_OPENING

NTDS EXPORT: EYE1

NTDS Field Name: EmsGcsEye

NTDS Field Number: P_13

D.22 Initial Field GCS - Verbal

(National Element)

Definition: The first assessment of verbal response for the Glasgow Coma Score upon arrival at the scene of injury.

Software Field Name: VERBAL1

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 1-5

Pediatric (≤ 2 years):

- 1 No vocal response
- 2 Inconsolable, agitated
- 3 Inconsistently consolable, moaning
- 4 Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions
- 5 Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts

Adult:

- 1 No verbal response
- 2 Incomprehensible sounds
- 3 Inappropriate words
- 4 Confused
- 5 Oriented

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not done per documentation

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival at the scene of injury. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

If patient is intubated, then the GCS Verbal score is equal to 1.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient. The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of injury, record as “Not Known/Not Recorded”.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0061.L1

UTAH EXPORT: VERBAL_RESPONSE

NTDS EXPORT: VERBAL1

NTDS Field Name: EmsGcsVerbal



NTDS Field Number: P_14

D.23 Initial Field GCS - Motor

(National Element)

Definition: First assessment of motor response for the Glasgow Coma Score upon arrival at the scene of injury.

Software Field Name: MOTOR1

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 1-6

Pediatric (< 2 years):

- 1 No motor response
- 2 Extension to pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 4 Withdrawal from pain
- 5 Localizing pain
- 6 Appropriate response to stimulation

Adult:

- 1 No motor response
- 2 Extension to pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 4 Withdrawal from pain
- 5 Localizing pain
- 6 Obeys commands

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not done per documentation

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival at the scene of injury. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the **EMS Agency** that transported the patient. The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

If the patient was transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of injury, record as “Not Known/Not Recorded”.

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. EMS Run Sheet

EDITS: UT.0062.L1

UTAH EXPORT: MOTOR_RESPONSE

NTDS EXPORT: MOTOR1



NTDS Field Name: EmsGcsMotor

NTDS Field Number: P_15

D.24 Initial Field GCS Assessment Qualifiers

Definition: Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of GCS upon arrival in the pre-hospital setting.

Software Field Name: PARALYTICS

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| Utah Choices | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| I | Patient intubated |
| IO | Patient intubated and obstruction to eye |
| O | Obstruction to the patient's eye |
| S | Patient chemically sedated |
| SI | Patient chemically sedated and intubated |
| SIO | Patient chemically sedated, intubated, and obstruction to eye |
| SO | Patient chemically sedated and obstruction to eye |
| NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Provides documentation of assessment and care.

Used in quality management for the evaluation of care and EMS Agency Performance.

EDITS: UT.0521.L1

UTAH EXPORT: PARALYTICS1

D.25 Initial Field GCS - Total

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The severity of injury as reflected by the first assessment of total GCS upon arrival at the scene of injury. |
| Software Field Name: | GCS1 |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | <p>Range: 3-15</p> <p>If “A & O X 3” or “A & O X 4” is documented in medical chart, record GCS as 15.</p> <p>NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if Hospital Transfer = ‘N’)</p> <p>NOT Not assessed per documentation</p> |
| Discussion/Uses: | <p>This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival at the scene of injury. If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.</p> <p>This data can be found on the EMS Trip Form, Run Sheet or other information from the EMS Agency that transported the patient. The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G.</p> <p>Use only if total score is available without component scores.</p> <p>If the patient is transferred to your facility with no EMS run sheet from the scene of injury, record as “Not Known/Not Recorded”.</p> <p>If a patient does not have a numeric GCS recorded, but with documentation related to their level of consciousness such as “AAOx3”, “awake, alert and oriented,” or “patient with normal mental status,” interpret this as GCS of 15 IF there is no other contraindicating documentation.</p> |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. EMS Run Sheet |
| EDITS: | UT.0164.L1 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | GLASGOW |
| NTDS EXPORT: | GLASGOW1 |
| NTDS Field Name: | EmsGcsTotal |
| NTDS Field Number: | P_16 |

E. Emergency Department / Hospital Information

E.1 Admit Type

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The specific type of patient admission at your hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | ADMIT_TYPE |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | E Admitted through ED D Direct admission T Seen in ED then transferred out by EMS R Seen in ED then released or referred POV X Died in ED or DOA |
| Discussion/Uses: | None |
| EDITS: | UT.0198; UT.0198.L1; UT.0198.L2; UT.0198.L3 2009 – Logic edits have been added – If Admit type is “R”, then ED Disposition Code must not be HOSP. If Admit type is “T”, then ED Disposition Code must be HOSP. If Admit type is “X” then ED Disposition Code must be D, DOA, or DF |
| UTAH EXPORT: | ADMIT_TYPE |

E.2 Admit Service

Definition: The specific service to which the patient is admitted after discharge from the ED.

Software Field Name: ADM_SVC

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| | |
|-------|--|
| BURN | Burn service |
| MED | Other medical service not listed |
| NSR | Neurosurgery |
| OB | Obstetrics |
| ORTHO | Orthopedic surgery |
| PED | Pediatric service |
| PSYCH | Psychiatric |
| SURG | General surgery or other surgical services not listed |
| TS | Trauma Service (only organized Trauma Service or designated Trauma Center) |
| NA | Not applicable, patient seen in ED only (ED Discharge Disposition = 'HOME', 'HOSP', 'D', 'DOA', or 'NA') |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: None

EDITS: UT.0221; UT.0221S; UT.0221SV

UTAH EXPORT: ADM_SVC_SRC

E.3 ED / Hospital Arrival Time

(National Element)

Definition: The time the patient arrived to the ED / hospital.

Software Field Name: HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME

Data Type: Military Time – hh:mm (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 00:00 to 23:59

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: **If the patient was brought to the ED, enter time patient arrived at ED. If patient was directly admitted to the hospital, enter time patient was admitted to the hospital.**

This time may or may not coincide with the first time a patient was seen by medical personnel, the **ED Admission Time**. For example, the patient was dropped off by EMS Agency at 23:45 12/01/2001 (**Hospital Arrival Time**= 23:45) but was not triaged or seen by medical personnel until 00:10 12/02/2001 (**ED Admission Time**= 00:10).

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
4. Hospital Discharge Summary

EDITS: UT.0031; CDM_0031

UTAH EXPORT: HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME

NTDS EXPORT: HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME

NTDS Field Name: HospitalArrivalTime

NTDS Field Number: ED_02



E.4 ED / Hospital Arrival Date

(National Element)

Definition: The date the patient arrived to the ED / hospital.

Software Field Name: HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE

Data Type: Date - mmddyyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)

Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if **Hospital Transfer** = ‘N’)

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: **If the patient was brought to the ED, enter date patient arrived at ED. If patient was directly admitted to the hospital, enter data patient was admitted to the hospital.**

This date may or may not coincide with the first date the patient was seen by medical personnel, the **ED Admission Date**. For example, the patient was dropped off by EMS Agency at 23:45 12/01/2001 (**Hospital Arrival Date** = 12/01/2001) but was not triaged or seen by medical personnel until 00:10 12/02/2001 (**ED Admission Date**= 12/02/2001).

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding summary Sheet
4. Hospital Discharge Summary

EDITS: UT.0032; CDM_0032

UTAH EXPORT: HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE

NTDS EXPORT: HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE

NTDS Field Name: HospitalArrivalDate

NTDS Field Number: ED_01

E.5 ED Admission Time

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The time the patient was triaged or seen by medical personnel at your emergency department. |
| Software Field Name: | ED_ADM_TIME |
| Data Type: | Military Time – hh:mm (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 00:00 to 23:59 NA Not applicable, not an ED patient at your hospital NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This time may or may not coincide with the Hospital Arrival Time . For example, the patient was dropped off by EMS Agency at 23:45 12/01/2001 but was not triaged or seen by medical personnel until 00:10 12/02/2001. (Hospital Arrival Time = 23:45 and ED Admission Time = 00:10.) |
| EDITS: | UT.0470 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | ED_ADM_TIME |

E.6 ED Admission Date

Definition: The date the patient was triaged or seen by medical personnel at your emergency department.

Software Field Name: ED_ADM_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if **Hospital Transfer** = ‘N’)

NOT Not Documented

UNK Unknown (either inadequate or no documentation)

Discussion/Uses: This time may or may not coincide with the **Hospital Arrival Date**. For example, the patient was dropped off by EMS Agency at 23:45 12/01/2001 but was not triaged or seen by medical personnel until 00:10 12/02/2001. (**Hospital Arrival Date** = 12/01/2001 and **ED Admission Date** = 12/02/2001.)

EDITS: UT.0469

UTAH EXPORT: ED_ADM_DATE

E.7 ED Discharge Time

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The time the patient was discharged from the ED. |
| Software Field Name: | ED_DC_TIME |
| Data Type: | Military Time – hh:mm (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 00:00 to 23:59 NA Not applicable, not an ED patient at your hospital NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | If the patient is directly admitted to the hospital, code as “Not Applicable”. |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. Hospital Record 2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet 3. Physician’s Progress Notes |
| EDITS: | UT.0261; CDM_0261 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | ED_DC_TIME |
| NTDS EXPORT: | ED_DC_TIME |
| NTDS Field Name: | EdDischargeTime |
| NTDS Field Number: | ED_20 |



E.8 ED Discharge Date

(National Element)

Definition: The date the patient was discharged from the ED.

Software Field Name: ED_DC_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if **Hospital Transfer** = ‘N’)

NOT Not Documented

Discussion/Uses: If patient is directly admitted to the hospital, code as “Not Applicable”.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Hospital Discharge Summary
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. Physician’s Progress Notes

EDITS: UT.0262; CDM_0262

UTAH EXPORT: ED_DC_DATE

NTDS EXPORT: ED_DC_DATE

NTDS Field Name: EdDischargeDate

NTDS Field Number: ED_19

E.9 Inpatient Admission Time

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The time the patient was admitted as an inpatient at your hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | HOSPITAL_ADMISSION_TIME |
| Data Type: | Military Time – hh:mm (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 00:00 to 23:59 NA Not applicable, not an inpatient at your hospital NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This time may or may not coincide with the Hospital Arrival Time . For example, the patient was dropped off by EMS Agency at 23:45 12/01/2001 but was not admitted as an inpatient until 00:10 12/02/2001. (Hospital Arrival Time = 23:45 and Inpatient Admission Time = 00:10.) |
| EDITS: | UT.0300 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | HOSPITAL_ADMISSION_TIME |

E.10 Inpatient Admission Date

Definition: The date the patient was admitted as an inpatient at your hospital.

Software Field Name: HOSPITAL_ADMISSION_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, not an inpatient at your hospital

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: This time may or may not coincide with the **Hospital Arrival Date**. For example, the patient was dropped off by EMS Agency at 23:45 12/01/2001 but was not admitted as an inpatient until 00:10 12/02/2001. (**Hospital Arrival Date** = 12/01/2001 and **Inpatient Admission Date** = 12/02/2001.)

EDITS: UT.0247

UTAH EXPORT: HOSPITAL_ADMISSION_DATE

E.11 Hospital Discharge Time

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The time the patient was discharged from the hospital. |
| Software Field Name: | DISCHARGE_TIME |
| Data Type: | Military Time – hh:mm (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 00:00 to 23:59 NA Not applicable, not an inpatient at your hospital NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | Provides a rough estimate of severity of injury and resource utilization. If ED Discharge Disposition = 5 (Died), then Hospital Discharge Time should be NA. If ED Discharge Disposition = 4,6,9,10, or 11 then Hospital Discharge Time must be NA. |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. Hospital Record 2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet 3. Physician Discharge Summary |
| EDITS: | UT.0144; CDM_0144 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | HOSPITAL_DESPARTURE_TIME |
| NTDS EXPORT: | DISCHARGE_TIME |
| NTDS Field Name: | HospitalDischargeTime |
| NTDS Field Number: | O_04 |



E.12 Hospital Discharge Date

(National Element)

Definition: The date the patient was discharged from the hospital.

Software Field Name: DISCHARGE_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Single entry allowed)

Values: Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)
Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if **Hospital Transfer** = ‘N’)

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: If ED Discharge Disposition = 5 (Died), then Hospital Discharge Date should be NA. If ED Discharge Disposition = 4, 6, 9, 10 or 11 then Hospital Discharge Date must be NA.

Data Source Hierarchy;

1. Hospital Record
2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
3. Physician Discharge Summary

EDITS: UT.0143; CDM_0143

UTAH EXPORT: HOSPITAL_DEPARTURE_DATE

NTDS EXPORT: DISCHARGE_DATE

NTDS Field Name: HospitalDischargeDate

NTDS Field Number: O_03

E.13 ED Discharge Disposition

(National Element)

Definition: The disposition of the patient at the time of discharge from the ED.

Software Field Name: ED_DISPOSITION_CODE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| AMA | 10 | Left against medical advice |
| D | 5 | Death in ED (other than failed resuscitation attempt) |
| DF | 5 | Death in ED after failed resuscitation attempt |
| DOA | 5 | Dead on arrival with minimal or no resuscitation attempt |
| FLOOR | 1 | Floor bed |
| HHOME | 4 | Home with services |
| HOME | 9 | Home without services |
| HOSP | 11 | Transferred to another hospital |
| ICU | 8 | Intensive Care Unit |
| OBS | 2 | Observation Unit <24 hours |
| OR | 7 | Operating Room |
| OTHER | 6 | Other – jail, institutional care, mental health, etc. |
| TELE | 3 | Telemetry/Step-down <acuity than ICU |
| NA | NA | Not applicable, patient was not seen in the ED and/or was a Direct Admit (Admit Type = D) |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: This field is also in association with the NTDS field, ED_OUTCOME. Both elements are being collected for the NTDS through this one field.

Patients treated in accordance with a “Do Not Resuscitate” (DNR) order should be coded under “Died in ED (other than failed resuscitation attempt)”.

Dead on Arrival is defined as arrival at the hospital with no signs of life, but with pre-hospital CPR as indicated below.

Age >12 years

-Blunt trauma, more than 5 minutes pre-hospital CPR

-Penetrating head/neck/abdomen trauma, more than 5 minutes pre-hospital CPR

-Penetrating chest trauma, more than 15 minutes pre-hospital CPR

Age ≤12 years

-Blunt trauma, more than 15 minutes pre-hospital CPR

-Penetrating trauma, more than 15 minutes pre-hospital CPR

If the patient is directly admitted to the hospital, code as "Not Applicable".

If ED Discharge Disposition is 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, then Hospital Discharge Date, Time, and Disposition should be "Not Applicable".

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Discharge Sheet
2. Nursing Progress Notes
3. Social Worker Notes

EDITS:

UT.0471; UT.0471S; UT.0471SV; CDM_0471; CDM_0471.NV; CDM_0471.N

UTAH EXPORT:

ED_DISPOSITION_CODE_SRC

NTDS EXPORT:

ED_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS, ED_OUTCOME_NTDS

NTDS Field Name:

EdDischargeDisposition

NTDS Field Number:

ED_19

E.14 ED Transferring EMS Agency

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The EMS Agency that transferred the patient out of your ED, if patient was discharged to another hospital (ED Discharge Disposition = 'HOSP'). |
| Software Field Name: | ED_TRANSFER_MODE |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 0101L-3011L *Each EMS Agency in the state of Utah is assigned a code by the Utah Department of Health. See Appendix B for the list of Licensed Utah EMS Agency codes. OTHER Other NA Not applicable, patient not transferred to another hospital (ED Discharge Disposition <u>does not</u> = 'HOSP') NOT Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | This field is conditional. Complete only if the patient was transferred from your hospital to another hospital (ED Discharge Disposition = 'HOSP' and ADMIT_TYPE = 'T'). |
| EDITS: | UT.0075S; UT.0075SV |
| UTAH EXPORT: | ED_TRANSFER_MODE_SRC |

E.15 ED Discharge Destination Hospital

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The receiving hospital if the patient was transferred out of the ED to another hospital (ED Discharge Disposition = 'HOSP'). |
| Software Field Name: | ED_DESTINATION_CODE |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | <p>Hospital codes are assigned by the Utah Department of Health. The list of codes can be found in Appendix A.</p> <p>Codes under 100 (non-hospital codes) are not valid.</p> <p>NA Not applicable, patient not transferred to another hospital (ED Discharge Disposition <u>does not</u> = 'HOSP')</p> <p>NOT Not Recorded/Not Known</p> |
| Discussion/Uses: | This field is conditional. Complete only if the patient was transferred from your hospital to another hospital (ED Discharge Disposition = 'HOSP'). |
| EDITS: | UT.0076S; UT.0076SV; UT.0071.L1 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | ED_DESTINATION_CODE_SRC |

E.16 Transfer Reason

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Definition: | The reason for transferring the patient to another Hospital. | |
| Software Field Name: | TRANSFER_REASON | |
| Data Type: | Character (Single entry allowed) | |
| Values: | INS | Insurance |
| | HIGHER | Specialty Care / Higher Level Care |
| | RESOURCE | Resources Unavailable (Beds, Equipment, Staff, MD) |
| | PTREQ | Patient Request |
| | LOWER | Lower Level Care |
| | NA | Not Applicable, Not Transferred |
| | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |
| Discussion/Uses: | Added in 2004 to clarify transfers. This field will appear as a popup question in trauma registry software if EITHER the ED or DC Disposition is "HOSP". | |
| EDITS: | UT.0049L1; UT.0049S; UT.0049SV These edits should <u>only</u> trip if the HOSPITAL_DEPARTURE_YEAR is 2004 or greater AND if either the ED or DC Disposition code is "HOSP". | |
| UTAH EXPORT: | TRANSFER_REASON_SRC | |

E.17 Hospital Discharge Disposition

(National Element)

Definition: The disposition of the patient when discharged from the hospital.

Software Field Name: DC_DISPOSITION_CODE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| AMA | 4 | Left against medical advice |
| D | 5 | Death |
| EOL | 8 | Discharged/Transferred to hospice care |
| HH | 3 | Discharged/Transferred to home under care of organized home health service |
| HOME | 6 | Discharged home with no home services |
| HOSP | 1 | Discharged/Transferred to a short-term general hospital for inpatient care |
| JAIL | 6 | Release to jail facility or other detention center |
| NH | 7 | Discharged/Transferred to Skilled Nursing Facility |
| OTHER | 6 | Other |
| REHAB | 9 | Rehabilitation center |
| SWING | 9 | Hospital long term care bed |
| TCU | 2 | Discharged/Transferred to an Intermediate Care Facility (ICF) |
| NA | NA | Not applicable, not an inpatient at your hospital |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: This field is used in determining Utah Inclusion: Transfer Out of your hospital to another acute care facility. If either the ED or DC Disposition State Report Codes equal "HOSP," and was transferred by an EMS agency, the patient meets inclusion criteria. IN addition to being transferred out, the patient needs to have at least one qualifying Trauma ICD9 code.

Field value = "HOME" refers to any place of residence (jail, institutional care, etc).

Disposition to any other non-medical facility should be coded as "HOME".

Disposition to any other medical facility should be coded as "REHAB" or "SWING".

Data Source Hierarchy: 1. Hospital Discharge Summary Sheet
 2. Nurses Notes
 3. Case Manager / Social Services Notes

EDITS: UT.0249; UT.0249S; UT.0249SV; CDM_0249; CDM_0249.NV;
 CDM_0249.N

UTAH EXPORT: DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: HospitalDischargeDisposition

NTDS Field Number: O_05

E.18 Hospital Discharge Destination Hospital

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Definition: | The receiving hospital if the patient was transferred out of your hospital to another hospital (Hospital Discharge Disposition = 'HOSP'). |
| Software Field Name: | DC_DESTINATION_CODE |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | <p>Hospital codes are assigned by the Utah Department of Health. The list of codes can be found in Appendix A.</p> <p>Codes under 100 (non-hospital codes) are not valid.</p> <p>NA Not applicable, patient not transferred to another hospital (Hospital Discharge Disposition <u>does not</u> = 'HOSP').</p> <p>NOT Not Documented Recorded/Not Known</p> |
| Discussion/Uses: | This field is conditional. Complete only if the patient was transferred from your hospital to another hospital (DC_DISPOSITION_CODE = 'HOSP'). |
| EDITS: | UT.0014; UT.E0014S; UT.0014SV |
| UTAH EXPORT: | DC_DESTINATION_CODE_SRC |

E.19 DC Transferring EMS Agency

Definition: The EMS Agency that transferred the patient out of your Inpatient Unit, if patient was discharged to another hospital (**Hospital Discharge Disposition** = 'HOSP').

Software Field Name: DC_TRANSFER_MODE

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0101L-3011L

*Each **EMS Agency** in the state of Utah is assigned a code by the Utah Department of Health.

See Appendix B for the list of Licensed Utah EMS Agency codes.

OTHER Other

NA Not applicable, patient not transferred to another hospital (**Hospital Discharge Disposition** does not = 'HOSP').

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Added in 2004 to clarify Transfers.

This field is conditional. Complete only if the patient was transferred from your hospital to another hospital (**Hospital Discharge Disposition** = 'HOSP').

EDITS: CDM_0698

UTAH EXPORT: DC_TRANSFER_MODE_SRC

E.20 Outcome

Definition: The patient's survival status at your hospital.

Software Field Name: OUTCOME

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| A | Alive |
| D | Dead |
| NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: This field applies to all patients regardless of admit status.

EDITS: UT.0013 (if outcome id D, make sure destination is 85 or 55)

UTAH EXPORT:

NTDS Field Name:

NTDS Field Number:

E.21 Initial ED / Hospital Pulse Rate

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded pulse in the ED/hospital (palpated or auscultated), within 30 minutes or less of ED/Hospital arrival.

Software Field Name: P2

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0-400

NA Not applicable, not an ED/inpatient at your hospital

NOT Not assessed per documentation

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in your hospital (ED or inpatient admit). If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0055.L2

UTAH EXPORT: PULSE

NTDS EXPORT: P2

NTDS Field Name: PulseRate

NTDS Field Number: ED_04

E.22 Initial ED / Hospital Respiratory Rate

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded respiratory rate in the ED/Hospital within 30 minutes or less of ED/Hospital arrival.

Software Field Name: RR2

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0-100

*If patient is apneic prior to intervention, record as 0.

NA Not applicable, not an ED/inpatient at your hospital

NOT Not assessed (reason other than ASSIST) per documentation

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in your hospital (ED or inpatient admit). If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

Record the actual respiratory rate, whether spontaneous or assisted. If the patient is receiving respiratory assistance upon arrival, record rate as 0.

The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

If available, complete additional field: "Initial ED/Hospital Respiratory Assistance."

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0053.L2

UTAH EXPORT: RESP_RATE

NTDS EXPORT: RR2

NTDS Field Name: RespiratoryRate

NTDS Field Number: ED_06



E.23 Initial ED / Hospital Respiratory Assistance

(National Element)

Definition: Determination of respiratory assistance associated with the initial ED/hospital respiratory rate within 30 minutes or less of ED/Hospital arrival.

Software Field Name: ASSISTING

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| N | 1 | Unassisted Respiratory Rate |
| Y | 2 | Assisted Respiratory Rate |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Provides documentation of assessment and care.

Used in quality management for the evaluation of care and EMS Agency Performance.

Only completed if a value is provided for “Initial ED/Hospital Respiratory Rate”.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0064.L2; CDM_0064; CDM_0064.NV; CDM_0064.N

UTAH EXPORT: ASSIST2

NTDS EXPORT: ASSIST2_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: RespiratoryAssistance

NTDS Field Number: ED_07

E.24 Initial ED / Hospital Systolic Blood Pressure

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition: | First recorded systolic blood pressure in the ED/hospital, within 30 minutes or less of Ed/Hospital arrival |
| Software Field Name: | SBP2 |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Range: 0-300 NA Not applicable, not an ED/inpatient at your hospital NOT Not assessed per documentation |
| Discussion/Uses: | This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in your hospital (ED or inpatient admit). If it is not done in this time period, record NOT. Please note that first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment. The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. See Appendix G. |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet 2. ED Record 3. Nurses Notes |
| EDITS: | UT.0056.L2 |
| UTAH EXPORT: | SYS_BP |
| NTDS EXPORT: | SBP2 |
| NTDS Field Name: | SBP |
| NTDS Field Number: | ED_03 |

E.25 Initial ED / Hospital Temperature

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded temperature in the ED/Hospital (palpated or auscultated) within 30 minutes or less of ED/Hospital arrival.

Software Field Name: TEMPS

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 20-40C

NA Not applicable, not an ED/inpatient at your hospital

NOT Not assessed per documentation

Discussion/Uses: Provides documentation of assessment and care.

Please note that first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

Used in quality management for the evaluation of care and EMS Agency Performance.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0068.L2; CDM_0068

UTAH EXPORT: TEMPS2

NTDS EXPORT: TEMPS2

NTDS Field Name: Temperature

NTDS Field Number: ED_05

E.26 Initial ED / Hospital Oxygen Saturation

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded oxygen saturation in the ED/hospital Within 30 minutes or less of ED/Hospital arrival.

Software Field Name: VS_PA02

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0-100

NA Not applicable, not an ED/inpatient at your hospital

NOT Not assessed per documentation

Discussion/Uses: If you enter an ED value, you will also need to answer whether **Supplemental Oxygen** was being administered at the time of the Pulse Oximetry.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

If available, complete additional field: "Initial ED/Hospital Supplemental Oxygen".

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0872.L2; CDM_0872

UTAH EXPORT: OXIMETRY

NTDS EXPORT: OX2

NTDS Field Name: PulseOximetry

NTDS Field Number: ED_08

E.27 Initial ED / Hospital Supplemental Oxygen

(National Element)

Definition: Determination of the presence of supplemental oxygen during assessment of initial ED/hospital oxygen saturation level within 30 minutes or less of ED/hospital arrival.

Software Field Name: VS_02

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| N | 1 | No supplemental oxygen |
| Y | 2 | Supplemental oxygen |
| NA | NA | Not applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: This is a state field ONLY for the first set of ED vitals.

Only completed if a value is provided for “Initial ED/Hospital Oxygen Saturation”.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0974.L2; CDM_0974; CDM_0974.NV; CDM_0974.N

UTAH EXPORT: VS_02

NTDS EXPORT: VS_02_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: SupplementalOxygen

NTDS Field Number: ED_09

E.28 Initial ED / Hospital GCS – Eye

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Eye) in the ED/hospital.

Software Field Name: EY0221

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 1-4

- 1 No eye movement when assessed
- 2 Opens eyes in response to painful stimulation
- 3 Opens eyes in response to verbal stimulation
- 4 Opens eyes spontaneously

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in your hospital (ED or inpatient admit). If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

Data Source Hierarchy:

- 1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- 2. ED Record
- 3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0059.L2

UTAH EXPORT: EYE_OPENING

NTDS EXPORT: EY0221

NTDS Field Name: GcsEye

NTDS Field Number: ED_10

E.29 Initial ED / Hospital GCS – Verbal

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Verbal) in the ED/hospital.

Software Field Name: VERBAL2

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 1-5

Pediatric (< 2 years):

- 1 No vocal response
- 2 Inconsolable, agitated
- 3 Inconsistently consolable, moaning
- 4 Cries but is consolable, inappropriate interactions
- 5 Smiles, oriented to sounds, follows objects, interacts

Adult:

- 1 No verbal response
- 2 Incomprehensible sounds
- 3 Inappropriate words
- 4 Confused
- 5 Oriented

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in your hospital (ED or inpatient admit). If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

If patient is intubated then the GCS Verbal score is equal to 1.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

Data Source Hierarchy:

- 1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- 2. ED Record
- 3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0061.L2

UTAH EXPORT: VERBAL_RESPONSE

NTDS EXPORT: VERBAL2

NTDS Field Name: GcsVerbal

NTDS Field Number: ED_11

E.30 Initial ED / Hospital GCS – Motor

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (Motor) in the ED/hospital.

Software Field Name: MOTOR2

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 1-6

Pediatric (≤ 2 years):

- 1 No motor response
- 2 Extension to pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 4 Withdrawal from pain
- 5 Localizing pain
- 6 Appropriate response to stimulation

Adult:

- 1 No motor response
- 2 Extension to pain
- 3 Flexion to pain
- 4 Withdrawal from pain
- 5 Localizing pain
- 6 Obeys commands

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not Recorded

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in your hospital (ED or inpatient admit). If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

Data Source Hierarchy:

- 1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
- 2. ED Record
- 3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0062.L2

UTAH EXPORT: MOTOR_RESPONSE

NTDS EXPORT: MOTOR2

NTDS Field Name: GcsMotor



NTDS Field Number: ED_12

E.31 Initial ED / Hospital GCS Assessment Qualifiers

(National Element)

Definition: Documentation of factors potentially affecting the first assessment of GCS within 30 minutes or less of Ed/hospital arrival.

Software Field Name: PARALYTICS2

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| Utah Choices | NTDS Choices | Description |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| I | 3 | Patient intubated |
| IO | 3, 2 | Patient intubated and obstruction to eye |
| O | 2 | Obstruction to the patient's eye |
| S | 1 | Patient chemically sedated |
| SI | 1, 3 | Patient chemically sedated and intubated |
| SIO | 1, 3, 2 | Patient chemically sedated, intubated, and obstruction to eye |
| SO | 1, 2 | Patient chemically sedated and obstruction to eye |
| | | |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Provides documentation of assessment and care.

Used in quality management for the evaluation of care and EMS Agency performance.

Identifies treatments given to the patient that may affect the first assessment of GCS. This field does not apply to self-medications the patient may administer (i.e., ETOH, prescriptions, etc.).

If patient was not chemically sedated, not intubated, and did not have eye obstruction then code is "Not Applicable".

If an intubated patient has recently received an agent that results in neuromuscular blockade such that a motor or eye response is not possible, then the patient should be considered to have an exam that is not reflective of their neurologic status and the chemical sedation modifier should be selected. Neuromuscular blockade is typically induced following the administration of agent like succinylcholine,

mivacurium, rocuronium, (cis)atracurium, vecuronium, or pancuronium. While these are the most common agents, please review what might be typically used in your center so it can be identified in the medical record. Each of these agents has a slightly different duration of action, so their effect on the GCS depends on when they were given. For example, succinylcholine's effects last for only 5-10 minutes.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

Select all that apply.

- Data Source Hierarchy:**
1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
 2. ED Record
 3. Nurses Notes
- EDITS:** UT.0521.L2; CDM_0521; CDM_0521.NV; CDM_0521.N
- UTAH EXPORT:** PARALYTICS
- NTDS EXPORT:** PARALYTICS2_NTDS
- NTDS Field Name:** GCSQualifier
- NTDS Field Number:** ED_14

E.32 Initial ED / Hospital GCS – Total

(National Element)

Definition: First recorded Glasgow Coma Score (total) in the ED/hospital.

Software Field Name: GCS2

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 3-15
If “A & O X 3” OR “A & O X 4” is documented in medical chart, record GCS as 15.

NA Not applicable, not an ED/inpatient at your hospital

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: This measure should be in the first set of vital signs recorded within fifteen minutes of each other upon arrival in your hospital (ED or inpatient admit). If it is not done in this time period, record NOT.

If a patient does not have a numeric GCS recorded, but there is documentation related to their level of consciousness such as “AAOx3,” “awake, alert, and oriented,” or “patient with normal mental status,” interpret this as GCS of 15, IF there is not contradicting documentation.

Please note that the first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment.

The trauma registry software uses values entered in this field to calculate the Revised Trauma Score. **See Appendix G.**

Use only if total score is available without component of scores.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet
2. ED Record
3. Nurses Notes

EDITS: UT.0521.L2 (Only trips if GCS can't be calculated from entered values)

UTAH EXPORT: GLASCOW

NTDS EXPORT: GLASGOW2

NTDS Field Name: GcsTotal

NTDS Field Number: ED_13

E.33 Alcohol Use Indicator

(National Element)

Definition: Use of alcohol by the patient.

Software Field Name: EV

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| Utah Values | NTDS Values | Description |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| N | 1 | No (not tested) |
| NC | 2 | No (confirmed by test) |
| YC | 4 | Yes (confirmed by test [beyond legal limit]) |
| YT | 3 | Yes (confirmed by test [trace levels]) |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Blood alcohol concentration (BAC) may be documented at any facility (or setting) treating this patient event.

“Trace levels” is defined as any alcohol level below the legal limit, but not zero.

“Beyond legal limit” is defined as a blood alcohol concentration above the legal limit for the state in which the treating institution is located. Above any legal limit, BUI, DWU, or DWAI, would apply here.

If alcohol use is suspected, but not confirmed by test, record null value “Not Known/Not Recorded”.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Lab Results
2. ED Physician Notes

EDITS: UT.0067.L2; CDM_0067; CDM_0067.NV; CDM_0067.N

UTAH EXPORT: EV

NTDS EXPORT: EV_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: AlcoholUseIndicators

NTDS Field Number: ED_15

E.34 Drug Use Indicator

(National Element)

Definition: Use of drugs by the patient.
Software Field Name: TOX_TEST
Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| N | 1 | No (not tested) |
| NC | 2 | No (confirmed by test) |
| YI | 4 | Yes (confirmed by test [Illegal Drug Use]) |
| YP | 3 | Yes (confirmed by test [Prescription Drugs]) |
| NA | NA | Not Applicable |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Drug use may be documented at any facility (or setting) treating this patient event.
 “Illegal use drug” includes illegal use of prescription drugs.
 If drug use is suspected, but not confirmed by test, record null value “Not Known/Not Recorded”.
 This data element refers to drug use by the patient and does not include medical treatment.
 Select all that apply.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Lab Results
2. ED Physician Notes
3. Autopsy Report

EDITS: UT.0896; UT.0896.S; UT.0896.SV; CDM_0896; CDM_0896.NV; CDM_0896.N

UTAH EXPORT: TOX_TEST

NTDS EXPORT: TOX_TEST_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: DrugUseIndicators

NTDS Field Number: ED_18

E.35 Inpatient Length of Stay

Definition: The total number of patient days for an inpatient episode, calculated by subtracting the date of discharge from the date of admission.

Software Field Name: LOS

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0-600

0 ED/transfer patients only. Not admitted as an inpatient.

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: If a patient is admitted as an inpatient and discharged on the same day, the LOS is 1 day. Patients only seen in the ED or transferred out should have a length of stay recorded as 0.

EDITS: UT.-119; UT.0119V (checks for negative LOS)

UTAH EXPORT: LOS

E.36 Total ICU Length of Stay

(National Element)

Definition: The cumulative amount of time spent in the ICU. Each partial or full day should be measured as one calendar day.

Software Field Name: TOTAL_DAYS_ICU

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0-300

0 Not admitted as an ICU inpatient.

NA Not Applicable

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Recorded in full day increments with any partial day listed as a full day.

Filed allows for multiple admission and discharge dates and auto fills with total ICU LOS. If a patient is admitted and discharged on the same date, the LOS is one day.

The calculation assumes that the date and time of starting and stopping an ICU episode are recorded in the patient's chart. If any dates are missing, then a LOS cannot be calculated. If patient has multiple ICU episodes on the same calendar day, count that as one calendar day. At no time should the ICU LOS exceed the Hospital LOS. If the patient had no ICU days according to the above definition, code as "Not Applicable."

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ICU Nursing Flow Sheet
2. Calculate Based on Admission Form and Discharge Sheet
3. Nursing Progress Notes

EDITS: UT.0155; CDM_0155

UTAH EXPORT: TOTAL_DAYS_ICU

NTDS EXPORT: TOTAL_DAYS_ICU

NTDS Field Name: TotallcuDays

NTDS Field Number: O_01

E.37 Total Ventilator Days

(National Element)

Definition: The cumulative amount of time spent on the ventilator. Each partial or full day should be measured as one calendar day.

Software Field Name: VENTDAYS

Data Type: Integer (Single entry allowed)

Values: Range: 0-400

NA Not Applicable
NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Discussion/Uses: Recorded in full day increments with any partial day listed as a full day.

If a patient begins and ends mechanical ventilation on the same date, the total ventilator days is one day.

Excludes mechanical ventilation time associated with OR procedures.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. ICU Respiratory Therapy Flow Sheet
2. ICU Nursing Flow Sheet
3. Physician's Daily Progress Notes
4. Calculate Based on Admission Form and Discharge Sheet

EDITS: UT.0687; CDM_0687

UTAH EXPORT: VENTDAYS

NTDS EXPORT: VENTDAYS

NTDS Field Name: TotalVentDays

NTDS Field Number: O_02

E.38 Primary Method of Payment

(National Element)

Definition: Indicates sources of payment to this hospital for the visit.

Software Field Name: PAYMENT_SOURCE

Data Type: Character (Multiple values allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| BCBS | 9 | Blue Cross/Blue Shield- Includes state or regional Blue Cross, Blue Shield, or Blue Cross/Blue Shield (BCBS) indemnity plans. These can fall under the guise of a state medical society, a prominent institution or a large regional employer and, as such, the BCBS indemnity plan may assume a hybrid title with the sponsoring institution. |
| CHIP | 7 | CHIP The State Children’s Health Insurance Program was initiated for children in families who make too much to qualify for Medicaid, but who cannot afford to purchase health insurance on their own. |
| COM | 4 | Commercial Insurance-Other commercial plans- Includes any commercial health insurance plan that does not enroll physicians as part of a network or require that its physicians obtain authorization prior to hospitalization of non-emergent patients. Such plans include fee-for-service coverage and managed indemnity organizations (these organizations may require that their physicians obtain authorization prior to hospitalization of non-emergent patients, although they are not classified as managed care organizations because they do not enroll physicians as part of a network). |
| GOVT | 7 | Other Government-subsidized programs |
| HMO | 4 | Health Maintenance Organization HMO / PPO/ POS Commercial health indemnity plans whose physicians are part of an integrated network and must obtain authorization prior to hospitalization of non-emergency organizations, point-of-service organizations, independent practice organizations, and exclusive provider organizations patients. Such plans include health maintenance organizations, preferred provider |
| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
| IHS | 7 | Indian Health Service |
| LAW | 7 | Law Enforcement- Includes patients in custody of |

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | public safety agency. |
| NOBILL | 2 | Not Billed (For any reason) |
| OTHER | 10 | Other -Includes any other payment source not previously classified (Example: Shriners, Victims of Crime, Med Utah, etc.) |
| MCAID | 1 | Medicaid -Includes any trauma patient receiving federal/state funding of their inpatient medical bills under Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This will generally involve patients who are recipients of Aid to Families with Dependent Children or Social Security Income, pregnant women and children below the Federal poverty level (FPL), as well as certain aged, blind, disabled, and institutionalized persons below the FPL, and other medically needy persons. Dual eligible, that are those patients who receive both Medicare and Medicaid support should be coded as Medicare since Medicaid contributions to the hospital bill for dual eligible are most often supplementary to the primary payer, Medicare. Individuals covered under Medicaid 1115 or similar plans whose hospital care is paid for via public Medicaid funds yet overseen by a commercial managed care organization, should be coded as Medicaid and not managed care organization patients. |
| MCARE | 6 | Medicare -Includes any trauma patient receiving federal funding of their inpatient medical bills under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act. This will generally involve patients 65 or more years of age, patients entitled to disability benefits for 24 months or more, end-stage renal disease patients, and certain otherwise non-covered persons who elect to buy into the program. Dual eligible, which are those patients who receive both Medicare and Medicaid support, should be coded as Medicare since Medicaid contributions to the hospital bill for dual eligible are most often supplementary to the primary payer, Medicare. Individuals covered under Medicare coordinated plans whose hospital care is paid for via public Medicare funds yet overseen by a commercial managed care organization should be coded as Medicare and not managed care organization patients. |
| Utah Values | NTDS Values | Description |
| NF | 5 | No Fault Automobile Insurance -Includes any reimbursement of hospital medical bills by a commercial automobile insurance program resulting from injuries suffered during a motor vehicle crash. |
| SELF | 3 | Self-pay Includes cases where the patient is listed as the primary source of payment for their own medical care. This classification applies whether or |



| | | |
|------|-----|---|
| | | not payment was actually obtained by the billing institution or clinician. |
| WORK | 8 | Workers Compensation -Includes any primary source of hospital payment via a worker's compensation program for individuals suffering on-the-job injuries. |
| | | |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: List as many payment sources as apply sequentially from primary payment source to secondary payment source, etc. The order that payment sources are entered will determine whether it is the primary, secondary, etc. payment source.

Used for reimbursement evaluation, health care administration, finance, research.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
2. Hospital Admission Form

EDITS: UT.0138; UT.0138S; UT.0138SV; UT.0138.L1; CDM_0138; CDM_0138.NV; CDM_0138.N

UTAH EXPORT: PAYMENT_SOURCE_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: PAYMENT_SOURCE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: PrimaryMethodPayment

NTDS Field Number: F_01

E.39 Hospital Complications

(National Element)

Definition: Any medical complication that occurred during the patient’s stay at your hospital.

Software Field Name: COMP_TYPE

Data Type: Character (Multiple values allowed)

Values:

| Utah Values | NTDS Values | Description |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| NA | NA | No medical complications |
| OTHER | 1 | Other non-listed medical complication |
| ARF | 4 | Acute kidney injury |
| ARDS | 5 | Acute lung injury/Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome |
| RESUC | 8 | Cardiac arrest with resuscitative efforts by healthcare provider. |
| DECUB | 11 | Decubitus ulcer |
| DEEPINF | 12 | Deep surgical site infection |
| DRUG | 13 | Drug or alcohol withdrawal syndrome |
| DVT | 14 | Deep vein thrombosis (DVT) / thrombophlebitis |
| ECS | 15 | Extremity compartment syndrome |
| FAIL | 16 | Graft/prosthesis/flap failure |
| INTUB | 25 | Unplanned intubation |
| MI | 18 | Myocardial infarction |
| ORGINF | 19 | Organ/space surgical site infection |
| PNEU | 20 | Pneumonia |
| PE | 21 | Pulmonary embolism |
| STROKE | 22 | Stroke/CVA |
| SUPINF | 23 | Superficial surgical site infection |
| UTI | 27 | Urinary Tract Infection |
| CATH | 28 | Catheter-Related Blood Stream Infection |

| | | |
|--------|-----|-----------------------------|
| OSTEO | 29 | Osteomyelitis |
| OR | 30 | Unplanned return to the OR |
| ICU | 31 | Unplanned return to the ICU |
| SEVSEP | 32 | Severe Sepsis |
| NOT | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |

Discussion/Uses: Complications are more-or-less unintended situations. These may or may not have been recorded as DIAGNOSES.

The field value "OTHER" (1) "Other non-listed medical complication" would be chosen if none of the hospital complications listed above are present in the patient. This particular field value is available since individual state or hospital registries may track additional hospital complications not listed here.

The value "NA" should be used for patients with no known co-morbid conditions coded by your registry or defined in the NTDS Data Dictionary.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Discharge Sheet
2. History and Physical
3. Billing Sheet

EDITS: UT.0074; UT.0074.S; UT.0074.SV; CDM_0074; CDM_0074.NV; CDM_0074.N

UTAH EXPORT: COMP_TYPE_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: COMP_TYPE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: HospitalComplications

NTDS Field Number: Q_01

E.40 Initial ED/Hospital Height

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition: | First recorded height upon ED/hospital arrival |
| Software Field Name: | HEIGHTS |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Relevant value for data element Please note that first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment. |
| Discussion/Uses: | Relevant value for data element Please note that first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet 2. ED Record 3. EMS Run Sheet 4. Nurses notes 5. Self-report 6. Family report |
| EDITS: | HEIGHTS_UNITS |
| UTAH EXPORT: | HEIGHTS |
| NTDS EXPORT: | HEIGHTS_UNITS |
| NTDS Field Name: | Height |

E.41 Initial ED/Hospital Weight

(National Element)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Definition: | First recorded weight upon ED/hospital arrival |
| Software Field Name: | WEIGHTS |
| Data Type: | Integer (Single entry allowed) |
| Values: | Relevant value for data element Please note that first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment. |
| Discussion/Uses: | Relevant value for data element Please note that first recorded/hospital vitals do not need to be from the same assessment |
| Data Source Hierarchy: | 1. Triage Form / Trauma Flow Sheet 2. ED Record 3. EMS Run Sheet 4. Nurses notes 5. Self-report 6. Family report |
| EDITS: | WEIGHTS_UNITS |
| UTAH EXPORT: | WEIGHTS |
| NTDS EXPORT: | WEIGHTS_UNITS |
| NTDS Field Name: | Weight |

F. Hospital Procedure Information

F.1 ICD-9 Hospital Procedures

(National Element)

Definition: Operative or essential procedures conducted during hospital stay.

Software Field Name: PROCEDURE_ICD9

Data Type: Integer (Multiple values allowed)

Values:

Discussion/Uses: Operative and/or essential procedures is defined as procedures performed in the Operating Room, Emergency Department, or Intensive Care Unit that were essential to the diagnoses, stabilization, or treatment of the patient's specific injuries.

Repeated diagnostic procedures (e.g., repeated CT scan) should not be recorded (record only the first procedure).

Transfusion: For pediatric patients (age 14 and under) assign 99.01 ICD-9 procedure code on patients that receive 40cc/kg of blood products over the first 24 hours following hospital arrival.

Include only procedures performed at your institution.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. Operative Reports
2. ER and ICU Records
3. Trauma Flow Sheet
4. Anesthesia Record
5. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
6. Hospital Discharge Summary

EDITS: UT.0212.L1; CDM_0212

UTAH EXPORT: PROCEDURE_ICD9

NTDS EXPORT: PROCEDURE_ICD9

NTDS Field Name: HospitalProcedures

NTDS Field Number: HP_01

F.2 Hospital Procedure Start Time

(National Element)

- Definition:** The time operative and essential procedures were performed.
- Software Field Name:** PROCEDURE_START_TIME
- Data Type:** Military Time – hh:mm (Multiple values allowed)
- Values:**
- Discussion/Uses:** Can be defined as the time the incision was made (or the procedure started).
This data can be found throughout the medical record, in association with the given hospital procedure.
- Data Source Hierarchy:**
1. OR Nurses Notes
 2. Operative Reports
 3. Anesthesia Record
- EDITS:** UT.0131; CDM_0131
- UTAH EXPORT:** PROCEDURE_START_TIME
- NTDS EXPORT:** PROCEDURE_START_TIME
- NTDS Field Name:** ProcedureTime
- NTDS Field Number:** HP_03

F.3 Hospital Procedure Start Date

(National Element)

Definition: The date operative and essential procedures were performed.

Software Field Name: PROCEDURE_START_DATE

Data Type: Date – mmddyyyy (Multiple values allowed)

Valid date (“/”s and “-”s not needed in data entry)

Enter the month, day and year of the referring hospital arrival date.

Month:

| | | | |
|----|----------|----|-----------|
| 01 | January | 07 | July |
| 02 | February | 08 | August |
| 03 | March | 09 | September |
| 04 | April | 10 | October |
| 05 | May | 11 | November |
| 06 | June | 12 | December |

Day: 01-31

Year: The year must be 4-digits, i.e.: 2001

NA Not applicable, no referring hospital (Trauma registry software will auto fill this field if **Hospital Transfer** = ‘N’)

NOT Not Recorded/Not Known

Values:

Discussion/Uses: This data can be found throughout the medical record, in association with the given hospital procedure.

If distinct procedures with the same procedure code are performed, their start times must be different.

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. OR Nurses Notes
2. Operative Reports
3. Anesthesia Record

EDITS: UT.0130; CDM_0130

UTAH EXPORT: PROCEDURE_START_DATE

NTDS EXPORT: PROCEDURE_START_DATE

NTDS Field Name: ProcedureDate

NTDS Field Number: HP_02

G. Diagnosis Data

G.1 Co-Morbid Conditions

(National Element)

Definition: Pre-existing co-morbid factors present before patient arrival at the ED/hospital.

Software Field Name: RISK_TYPE

Data Type: Character (Multiple values allowed)

Values:

| <i>Utah Values</i> | <i>NTDS Values</i> | <i>Description</i> |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| NA | NA | No CoMorbidity |
| OTHER | 1 | Other non-listed Comorbidity |
| ADV_DIR | 13 | Advanced Directive Limiting Care |
| ANGINA | 16 | History of angina within 30 days |
| ASCITES | 3 | Ascites within 30 days |
| BLEED | 4 | Bleeding disorder |
| CANCER | 12 | Disseminated cancer |
| CHEMO | 5 | Currently receiving chemotherapy for Cancer |
| CHF | 7 | Congestive heart failure |
| CIRRHOSIS | 25 | Cirrhosis |
| CONGENITAL | 6 | Congenital anomalies |
| CVA | 10 | CVA with residual neurological deficit |
| DEMENT | 26 | Dementia |
| DIABETES | 11 | Diabetes mellitus |
| DRUG_ABUSE | 28 | Drug Abuse or dependence |
| ESOPHVAR | 14 | Esophageal varices |
| ETOH | 2 | Alcoholism |
| HEALTH | 15 | Functionally dependent health status |
| HTN | 19 | Hypertension requiring medication |
| MAJ_PSYCH | 27 | Major psychiatric illness |
| MI | 17 | History of myocardial infarction |
| OBESE | 22 | Obesity |

| | | |
|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| PRE_ARREST | 29 | Pre-hospital cardiac arrest with CPR |
| PREMATURE | 21 | Prematurity |
| PVD | 18 | History of PVD |
| RENAL | 9 | Chronic renal failure |
| RESPDISEASE | 23 | Respiratory disease |
| SMOKER | 8 | Current smoker |
| STEROIDS | 24 | Steroid use |
| NOT | NOT | Not documented |

Discussion/Uses: The field value "OTHER" (1) "Other co-morbidities not listed" would be chosen if none of the pre-existing co-morbid factors listed above are present in the patient. This particular field value is available since individual state or hospital registries may track additional co-morbid factors not listed here.

The value "NA" should be used for patients with no known co-morbid conditions coded by your registry or defined in the NTDS Data Dictionary.

See Appendix I: Glossary of terms for definition of Co-Morbid Conditions

Select all that apply

Data Source Hierarchy:

1. History and Physical
2. Discharge Summary
3. Billing Sheet

EDITS: UT.0072; UT.0072.S; UT.0072.SV; CDM_0072; CDM_0072.NV; CDM_0072.N

UTAH EXPORT: RISK_TYPE_SRC

NTDS EXPORT: RISK_TYPE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: ComorbidConditions

NTDS Field Number: DG_01

G.2 ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Codes

(National Element)

Definition: The 15 most severe ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes for each major diagnosis of the trauma patient. Please include all injury diagnosis codes, then major medical diagnosis codes and pre-existing condition diagnosis codes.

Software Field Name: ICD9_1 – ICD9_10 (Injury codes); ICD9_N1- ICD9_N5 (Non-injury codes)

Data Type: Integer (Multiple values allowed)

Values: Utah Trauma Registry ICD-9-CM Injury Diagnosis Code Range:
800.0-959.9, 995.50, 995.53, 995.54, 995.55, 995.59, 760.5, 641.8, 518.5

Example of Major Medical and Pre-Existing Condition ICD-9-CM Codes:

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Myocardial Infarction | 410 |
| Hypertension | 401-405 |
| COPD | 490-496 |
| Stroke | 436 |
| Diabetes | 250 |
| Liver Disease | 571 |
| Pneumonia | 480 |
| Obesity | 278 |

See diagnostic codes found in the International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) for available value codes.

Discussion/Uses: **ICD-9-CM codes should be listed starting with the most to least significant injury. The primary injury resulting in the hospitalization should be listed first. The “significance” of other injuries should be based upon severity and location.**

This field cannot be left blank. If a medical chart lists diagnosis codes, record the codes starting with the most severe injury diagnoses. If no diagnosis codes are found in medical chart or coding is incomplete, code using software code-finder lookup.

Key the ICD-9-CM code in and hit enter. This will add to the list of codes. Or you may also select the code-finder method of finding ICD-9-CM codes from options in Trauma Registry software.

- Data Source Hierarchy:**
1. Hospital Discharge Summary
 2. Billing Sheet / Medical Records Coding Summary Sheet
 3. Trauma Flow Sheet
 4. ER and ICU Records



EDITS: UT.0095; CDM_0095

UTAH EXPORT: ICD9

NTDS EXPORT: ICD9_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: InjuryDiagnosis

NTDS Field Number: DG_0

H. Injury Severity Information

H.1 Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Score

(Optional Element)

Definition: The **Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) Score** is a numeric classification of the severity of the patient's injuries listed from ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes. The **AIS Score** recorded here is defined as value to the right of the decimal in the full 7-digit AIS Code.

Software Field Name: AIS1— AIS10

Data Type: Character (Single entry allowed)

Values: Manual entry is not required. The trauma registry software will default to a **AIS Score** based on the **ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Codes** entered.

AIS Score assigned only for ICD-9-CM injury diagnosis codes: 800 -- 959.9, 760.5, 641.8, and 518.5.

Range: 1—6

9 Unknown or Not applicable

Discussion/Uses: The **AIS Score** should not be assigned on a subjective basis, but as the result of coding the full 7-digit **AIS Score** through the current AIS Coding book. In the trauma registry software, the value options intentionally do not contain descriptions for numbers 2, 3, 4, and 5 for this reason.

The trauma registry software uses the **Region** and its associated **AIS Score** in calculating the **Injury Severity Score (ISS)**. **See Appendix G.** The field value (9) "Not Possible to Assign" would be chosen if it is not possible to assign a severity to an injury.

This variable is considered optional and is not required as part of the NTDS dataset.

EDITS: UT.0093; CDM_0093 (TraumaBase hospitals only)

UTAH EXPORT: AIS

NTDS EXPORT: AIS_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: AisSeverity

NTDS Field Number: IS_02

H.2 AIS Predot Code

(Optional Element)

Definition: The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) predot codes that reflect the patient's injuries.

Software Field Name: AIS_CODE

Data Type: Numeric

Values: Valid AIS05 Codes

Discussion/Uses: Allows data to be used to characterize patients and hospital outcomes based upon the presence, severity and type of injury.

This variable is considered optional and is not required as part of the NTDS dataset.

EDITS: UT.0306; CDM_0306

UTAH EXPORT: AIS_CODE

NTDS EXPORT: AIS_CODE_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: IS_01

NTDS Field Number: AisPredot

H.3 ISS Body Region

(Optional Element)

Definition: The Injury Severity Score (ISS) body region codes that reflect the patient’s injuries.

Software Field Name: REGION

Data Type: AlphaNumeric

Values:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| ABD | Abdomen/Pelvic Contents |
| ARM | Upper Extremities |
| CHEST | Thorax |
| CS | Cervical Spine |
| EXT | External |
| FACE | Face |
| HEAD | Head |
| LEG | Lower Extremities |
| LS | Lumbar Spine |
| NA | Not Applicable |
| NECK | Neck |
| NOT | Not Documented |
| SPINE | Spine Unspecified |
| TS | Thoracic Spine |
| UNK | Unknown |
| UNSPEC | Unspecified |

Discussion/Uses: Head or neck injuries include injury to the brain or cervical spine, skull or cervical spine fractures.

Facial injuries include those involving mouth, ears, nose and facial bones.

Chest injuries include all lesions to internal organs. Chest injuries also include those to the diaphragm, rib cage, and thoracic spine.

Abdominal or pelvic contents injuries include all lesions to internal organs. Lumbar spine lesions are included in the abdominal or pelvic region.

Injuries to the extremities or to the pelvic or shoulder girdle include sprains, fractures, dislocations, and amputations, except for the spinal column, skull and rib cage.

External injuries include lacerations, contusions, abrasions, and burns, independent of their location on the body surface.

This variable is considered optional and is not required as part of the NTDS datasheet.

EDITS: UT.0094; CDM_0094; CDM_0094.NV; CDM_0094.N

UTAH EXPORT: REGION

NTDS EXPORT: REGION_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: BodyRegion

NTDS Field Number; IS_03

H.4 AIS Version

(Optional Element)

Definition: The software (and version) used to calculate Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) severity codes.

Software Field Name: SEVERITY_METHOD

Data Type:

Values: AIS05 AIS 2005
 AIS98 AIS 98

Discussion/Uses: Allows data to be used to characterize patients and hospital outcomes based upon the presence, severity and type of injury.

This variable is considered optional and is not required as part of the NTDS datasheet.

EDITS: CDM_0520; CDM_0520.NV; CDM_0520.N

UTAH EXPORT: SEVERITY_METHOD

NTDS EXPORT: SEVERITY_METHOD_NTDS

NTDS Field Name: AisVersion

NTDS Field Number: IS_0

H.5 Locally Calculated ISS

(Optional Element)

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Definition: | The Injury Severity Score (ISS) calculated from multiple values for the AIS Score . The ISS is the sum of squares of the three highest values for the AIS Score from the three most severely injured body Regions . See Appendix E. |
| Software Field Name: | ISS |
| Data Type: | Integer (Multiple values allowed) |
| Values: | <u>Manual entry is not required.</u> The trauma registry software will internally calculate ISS based on AIS Scores for the three most severely injured body Regions . Range: 1—75 NOT Not Recorded/Not Known or Not Applicable |
| Discussion/Uses: | If any of the three values for AIS Score is 9 (meaning Not Recorded/Not Known or Not applicable), an ISS cannot be calculated and the trauma registry software will generate an NOT value. |
| EDITS: | UT.0051.L1; CDM_0051 (TraumaBase hospitals only) |
| UTAH EXPORT: | ISS |
| NTDS EXPORT: | ISS |
| NTDS Field Name: | IssLocal |
| NTDS Field Number: | IS_05 |

Appendix A: Utah Facility Codes

Other Facilities:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description/Hospital</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 010 | Transporting Unit |
| 025 | Doctor's Office |
| 030 | Free Standing Clinic |
| 035 | Stand Alone Emergency Department |
| 040 | Home |
| 042 | Rehab/TCU at your facility |
| 043 | Rehab/TCU at another facility |
| 045 | Long Term Facility/Nursing Home |
| 046 | End of Life Care / Hospice at Your Facility |
| 047 | End of Life Care / Hospice at Another Facility or Home |
| 050 | Mental Health Facility |
| 055 | Mortuary Facility |
| 060 | Other Non-Hospital Facility |
| 070 | Police/Jail Facility |
| 075 | Airport |
| 080 | Diagnostic Facility |
| 085 | State Medical Examiner |
| 090 | Surgical Center |

Hospitals:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description/Hospital</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 135 | BEAR RIVER VALLEY HOSPITAL- Tremonton |
| 140 | BRIGHAM CITY COMMUNITY HOSPITAL- Brigham City |
| 145 | DAVIS HOSPITAL & MEDICAL CENTER- Layton |
| 145.A | DAVIS HOSPITAL WEBER CAMPUS |
| 150 | LAKEVIEW HOSPITAL- Bountiful |
| 155 | LOGAN REGIONAL HOSPITAL- Logan |
| 160 | MCKAY DEE HOSPITAL- Ogden |
| 165 | OGDEN REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER- Ogden |
| 170 | MOUNTAIN WEST MEDICAL CENTER-Toole |
| 180 | CACHE VALLEY SPECIALTY HOSPITAL-North Logan |
| 220 | ALTA VIEW HOSPITAL- Sandy |
| 230 | SALT LAKE REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER- Salt Lake City |
| 235 | JORDAN VALLEY HOSPITAL- West Jordan |
| 240 | LDS HOSPITAL- Salt Lake City |
| 245 | PIONEER VALLEY HOSPITAL- West Valley |
| 250 | PRIMARY CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER- Salt Lake City |
| 260 | ST. MARK'S HOSPITAL-Salt Lake City |
| 260.A | Lone Peak Emergency Center, Draper (St.Marks) |
| 265 | U OF U MEDICAL CENTER- Salt Lake City |
| 265.A | South Jordan Health Center, South Jordan (University of Utah) |
| 270 | VETERANS ADMINISTRATION MEDICAL CENTER- SLC |
| 275 | THE ORTHOPEDIC SPECIALTY HOSPITAL- Murray |
| 290 | INTERMOUNTAIN MEDICAL CENTER- Salt Lake City |
| 295 | RIVERTON HOSPITAL- Riverton (2009) |
| 330 | AMERICAN FORK HOSPITAL-American Fork |
| 335 | ASHLEY VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER- Vernal |
| 340 | CASTLEVIEW HOSPITAL- Price |
| 345 | UINTAH BASIN MEDICAL CENTER- Roosevelt |
| 350 | MOUNTAIN VIEW HOSPITAL-Payson |



| | |
|-----|---|
| 355 | OREM COMMUNITY HOSPITAL- Orem |
| 360 | UTAH VALLEY HOSPITAL- Provo |
| 365 | HEBER VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER- Heber City |
| 370 | TIMPANOGOS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER-Orem |
| 375 | PARK CITY MEDICAL CENTER – Park City (2009) |
| 440 | FILLMORE COMMUNITY MEDICAL CENTER- Fillmore |
| 445 | GUNNISON VALLEY HOSPITAL- Gunnison |
| 450 | CENTRAL VALLEY MEDICAL CENTER- Nephi |
| 455 | SANPETE VALLEY HOSPITAL-Mt. Pleasant |
| 460 | SEVIER VALLEY HOSPITAL-Richfield |
| 465 | DELTA COMMUNITY MEDICAL CENTER- Delta |
| 530 | ALLEN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL-Moab |
| 535 | BEAVER VALLEY HOSPITAL- Beaver |
| 540 | DIXIE REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTERS- St. George |
| 545 | GARFIELD MEMORIAL HOSPITAL-Panguitch |
| 550 | KANE COUNTY HOSPITAL-Kanab |
| 555 | MILFORD VALLEY MEMORIAL-Milford |
| 565 | SAN JUAN HOSPITAL-Monticello |
| 570 | VALLEY VIEW MEDICAL CENTER- Cedar City |
| 575 | BLUE MOUNTAIN MEDICAL CENTER- Blanding |
| 600 | Wyoming hospital |
| 610 | Idaho hospital |
| 620 | Colorado hospital |
| 630 | Nevada hospital |
| 640 | Arizona hospital |
| 650 | New Mexico hospital |
| 660 | Montana hospital |
| 699 | Other out of state hospital |

Obsolete Hospital Codes:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description/Hospital</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 065 | OTHER OUT OF STATE HOSPITAL |
| 175 | HILL AIR FORCE BASE |
| 225 | COTTONWOOD HOSPITAL-Murray |
| 280 | ROCKY MOUNTAIN MEDICAL CENTER- Salt Lake City |
| 560 | MONUMENT VALLEY HOSPITAL |

Appendix B: EMS Agency Codes

DEFINITIONS OF SERVICE LEVELS

| | |
|--------|--|
| AMB_B | Ground Ambulance Basic Level |
| AMB_I | Ground Ambulance Intermediate Level |
| AMB_IA | Ground Ambulance Intermediate Advanced Level |
| AMB_P | Ground Ambulance Paramedic Level |
| AIR | Air Ambulance, either Fixed Wing or Rotary |
| RESCUE | Paramedic Rescue Non-Transporting Unit |
| QRU_B | Quick Response Unit (First Responder) Basic Level |
| QRU_I | Quick Response Unit (First Responder) Intermediate Level |

| CODE | AGENCY NAME | COUNTY | ACTIVE |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| 0101 | Beaver Ambulance Service | BEAVER | Y |
| 0102 | Milford Valley Ambulance Service | BEAVER | Y |
| 0201 | Brigham City Ambulance | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0202 | Tremonton Fire Department & Ambulance | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0203 | Box Elder County Ambulance | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0205 | Plymouth Fire Department | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0210 | ATK Launch Systems | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0214 | Willard First Responders | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0216 | Box Elder Central Fire District | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0222 | Curlew Ambulance Service | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0223 | Fielding Fire Department | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0224 | Thatcher-Penrose Fire Department | BOX_ELDER | Y |
| 0302 | Hyrum First Responders | CACHE | Y |
| 0303 | Lewiston First Responders | CACHE | Y |
| 0304 | Newton First Responders | CACHE | Y |
| 0305 | Paradise First Responders | CACHE | Y |
| 0306 | Wellsville First Responders | CACHE | Y |
| 0307 | Smithfield Fire and Rescue | CACHE | Y |
| 0313 | Mendon Fire Department | CACHE | Y |
| 0316 | Richmond Fire Department | CACHE | Y |
| 0315 | Cache County Sheriff's Office | CACHE | Y |
| 0317 | North Logan Fire and Rescue | CACHE | Y |
| 0320 | Millville & Nibley First Responders | CACHE | Y |
| 0321 | Trenton Town Fire & Rescue | CACHE | Y |
| 0325 | Clarkston Fire & Rescue Department | CACHE | Y |
| 0332 | Cache County EMS Authority | CACHE | Y |
| 0401 | Sunnyside Ambulance Service | CARBON | Y |
| 0402 | Carbon County Ambulance | CARBON | Y |
| 0406 | Helper Fire Department | CARBON | Y |
| 0501 | Daggett County Ambulance | DAGGETT | Y |
| 0502 | Daggett County Sheriff's Office | DAGGETT | Y |
| 0603 | Davis County Sheriff's Office | DAVIS | Y |
| 0606 | Kaysville City Fire Department | DAVIS | Y |
| 0607 | Layton City Fire Department | DAVIS | Y |
| 0612 | Clinton City Fire Department | DAVIS | Y |

| CODE | AGENCY NAME | COUNTY | ACTIVE |
|-------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 0617 | Syracuse City Fire Department | DAVIS | Y |
| 0620 | North Davis Fire District | DAVIS | Y |
| 0628 | Sunset City Fire Department | DAVIS | Y |
| 0630 | Farmington City Fire Department | DAVIS | Y |
| 0634 | South Davis Metro Fire Agency | DAVIS | Y |
| 0701 | Uintah Basin Medical Center | DUCHESNE | Y |
| 0801 | Emery County Ambulance | EMERY | Y |
| 0901 | Garfield County Ambulance | GARFIELD | Y |
| 1001 | Grand County Emergency Medical Services | GRAND | Y |
| 1101 | Iron County Ambulance Service | IRON | Y |
| 1201 | Juab County Emergency Medical Services | JUAB | Y |
| 1203 | Rocky Ridge EMS | JUAB | Y |
| 1204 | Levan Town Ambulance | JUAB | Y |
| 1301 | Kane County Ambulance | KANE | Y |
| 1401 | Millard County Ambulance | MILLARD | Y |
| 1403 | Scipio Ambulance | MILLARD | Y |
| 1501 | Morgan County Ambulance | MORGAN | Y |
| 1601 | Piute County Ambulance | PIUTE | Y |
| 1701 | Rich County Ambulance | RICH | Y |
| 1802 | Unified Fire Authority | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1803 | Gold Cross Ambulance | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1804 | Salt Lake City Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1809 | Sandy City Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1815 | Salt Lake County Sheriff's Search & Rescue Service | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1821 | South Salt Lake Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1823 | West Valley City Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1826 | Utah Air National Guard Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1827 | Murray City Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1830 | Midvale City Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1831 | South Jordan Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1842 | West Jordan Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1850 | Utah State Prison | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1869 | Bluffdale Fire Department | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 1904 | San Juan County EMS | SAN_JUAN | Y |
| 1911 | San Juan County Search & Rescue | SAN_JUAN | Y |
| 2001 | Gunnison Valley Hospital Ambulance | SANPETE | Y |
| 2002 | North Sanpete Ambulance | SANPETE | Y |
| 2007 | Ephraim Ambulance Association | SANPETE | Y |
| 2008 | Manti Ambulance Association | SANPETE | Y |
| 2101 | Sevier County Ambulance | SEVIER | Y |
| 2104 | Canyon Fuel Company, LLC (Sufco Mine) | SEVIER | Y |
| 2202 | South Summit Ambulance Service | SUMMIT | Y |
| 2203 | Park City Fire District/Summit Co. | SUMMIT | Y |
| 2301 | Wendover Ambulance | TOOELE | Y |
| 2302 | Ambulance Services of Tooele, LLC | TOOELE | Y |

| CODE | AGENCY NAME | COUNTY | ACTIVE |
|-------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 2306 | Grantsville Volunteer Fire Department | TOOELE | Y |
| 2310 | Stockton Fire Department | TOOELE | Y |
| 2315 | North Tooele County Fire Service District | TOOELE | Y |
| 2318 | Wendover First Responders | TOOELE | Y |
| 2402 | Deseret Generation & Transmission | UINTAH | Y |
| 2403 | Ute Tribe Ambulance Service | UINTAH | Y |
| 2404 | Gold Cross Services, Inc. Eastern Division | UINTAH | Y |
| 2411 | Uintah Fire Suppression Special Service District | UINTAH | Y |
| 2501 | American Fork City | UTAH | Y |
| 2502 | Lehi Fire/Emergency Medical Services | UTAH | Y |
| 2503 | Payson City Ambulance | UTAH | Y |
| 2504 | Pleasant Grove Fire Department | UTAH | Y |
| 2505 | Provo City Fire Department | UTAH | Y |
| 2506 | Orem Department of Public Safety | UTAH | Y |
| 2508 | Springville City Ambulance | UTAH | Y |
| 2509 | Spanish Fork Ambulance | UTAH | Y |
| 2512 | Santaquin City Ambulance | UTAH | Y |
| 2517 | Salem Emergency Medical Association | UTAH | Y |
| 2518 | Mapleton Ambulance | UTAH | Y |
| 2519 | Lone Peak Public Safety District | UTAH | Y |
| 2520 | North Fork Fire Department | UTAH | Y |
| 2522 | Eagle Mountain Fire Department | UTAH | Y |
| 2526 | Utah County Sheriff Search & Rescue Service | UTAH | Y |
| 2531 | Elk Ridge City Fire Department | UTAH | Y |
| 2532 | Brigham Young University | UTAH | Y |
| 2539 | Saratoga Springs Fire and Ambulance | UTAH | Y |
| 2601 | Wasatch County Emergency Medical Services | WASATCH | Y |
| 2701 | Enterprise Ambulance Service | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2703 | Hurricane Valley Fire Special Services District | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2711 | Santa Clara Fire Department | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2712 | Dixie Regional Medical Center | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2713 | Dammeron Valley Fire & Rescue | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2720 | Hildale Fire Department | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2721 | Dixie Ambulance Service | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2725 | St. George City Fire Department | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2729 | Leeds Area Special Service District | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2731 | Rockville/Springdale Fire Protection District | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2733 | Ivins City Public Safety | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2734 | Washington DPS Fire Division | WASHINGTON | Y |
| 2801 | Wayne County EMS | WAYNE | Y |
| 2902 | Roy City Fire and Rescue Department | WEBER | Y |
| 2903 | Ogden City Ambulance | WEBER | Y |
| 2907 | Washington Terrace Fire Department | WEBER | Y |
| 2919 | North View Fire District | WEBER | Y |
| 2921 | Plain City Fire Department | WEBER | Y |

| CODE | AGENCY NAME | COUNTY | ACTIVE |
|-------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 2925 | Weber Fire District | WEBER | Y |
| 2930 | South Ogden City Public Safety Fire Department | WEBER | Y |
| 2931 | Riverdale Fire Services | WEBER | Y |
| 2932 | Weber County Sheriff | WEBER | Y |
| 3001 | Airmed/University of Utah Medical Center | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 3002 | Intermountain Life Flight | SALT_LAKE | Y |
| 3003 | Classic Air Care Inc. DBA Classic Life Guard | DAVIS | Y |
| 3004 | Eagle Air Med Corporation | SAN_JUAN | Y |
| 3005 | St. Mary's Careflight | CO | Y |
| 3006 | Life Guard International, Inc. | NV | Y |
| 3007 | Air Ambulance Specialists, Inc. | CO | Y |
| 3009 | San Juan Regional Medical Center/Air Care | NM | Y |
| 3010 | Air Methods/Mercy Air Service, Inc. | NV | Y |
| 3011 | Tristate Care Flight, LLC | AZ | Y |
| 3012 | Coast to Coast Air Ambulance, LLC | IRON | Y |
| 3013 | Flight for Life Colorado | CO | Y |
| 3999 | Obsolete or Changed EMS Agency | | Y |
| 3000 | Unspecified Utah EMS Agency | UT | Y |
| NA | NOT APPLICABLE | NA | Y |
| NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known | | Y |
| OTHER | Other - Out of State EMS Agency | OTHER | Y |

Appendix C: Country Codes

| Code | Country | Code | Country |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| US | United States | HR | Croatia |
| MX | Mexico | CU | Cuba |
| CA | Canada | CY | Cyprus |
| AF | Afghanistan | EZ | Czech Republic |
| AL | Albania | DA | Denmark |
| AG | Algeria | DJ | Djibouti |
| AN | Andorra | DO | Dominica |
| AO | Angola | DR | Dominican Republic |
| AC | Antigua and Barbuda | TT | East Timor |
| AR | Argentina | EC | Ecuador |
| AM | Armenia | EG | Egypt |
| AS | Australia | ES | El Salvador |
| AU | Austria | EK | Equatorial Guinea |
| AJ | Azerbaijan | ER | Eritrea |
| BF | Bahamas | EN | Estonia |
| BA | Bahrain | ET | Ethiopia |
| BG | Bangladesh | FJ | Fiji |
| BB | Barbados | FI | Finland |
| BO | Belarus | FR | France |
| BE | Belgium | GB | Gabon |
| BH | Belize | GA | Gambia, The |
| BN | Benin | GG | Georgia |
| BT | Bhutan | GM | Germany |
| BL | Bolivia | GH | Ghana |
| BK | Bosnia and Herzegovina | GR | Greece |
| BC | Botswana | GJ | Grenada |
| BR | Brazil | GT | Guatemala |
| BX | Brunei | GV | Guinea |
| BU | Bulgaria | PU | Guinea-Bissau |
| UV | Burkina Faso | GY | Guyana |
| BM | Burma | HA | Haiti |
| BY | Burundi | VT | Holy See |
| CB | Cambodia | HO | Honduras |
| CM | Cameroon | HU | Hungary |
| CV | Cape Verde | IC | Iceland |
| CT | Central African Republic | IN | India |
| CD | Chad | ID | Indonesia |
| CI | Chile | IR | Iran |
| CH | China | IZ | Iraq |
| CO | Colombia | EI | Ireland |
| CN | Comoros | IS | Israel |
| CF | Congo (Brazzaville) | IT | Italy |
| CG | Congo (Kinshasa) | JM | Jamaica |
| CS | Costa Rica | JA | Japan |
| IV | Cote d'Ivoire | JO | Jordan |
| KZ | Kazakhstan | PM | Panama |
| KE | Kenya | PP | Papua New Guinea |
| KR | Kiribati | PA | Paraguay |
| KN | Korea, North | PE | Peru |
| KS | Korea, South | RP | Philippines |
| KU | Kuwait | PL | Poland |

| Code | Country | Code | Country |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| KG | Kyrgyzstan | PO | Portugal |
| LA | Laos | QA | Qatar |
| LG | Latvia | RO | Romania |
| LE | Lebanon | RS | Russia |
| LT | Lesotho | RW | Rwanda |
| LI | Liberia | SC | Saint Kitts and Nevis |
| LY | Libya | ST | Saint Lucia |
| LS | Liechtenstein | VC | Saint Vincent and the Grenadines |
| LH | Lithuania | WS | Samoa |
| LU | Luxembourg | SM | San Marino |
| MK | Macedonia | TP | São Tomé and Príncipe |
| MA | Madagascar | SA | Saudi Arabia |
| MI | Malawi | RB | Serbia |
| MY | Malaysia | SE | Seychelles |
| MV | Maldives | SL | Sierra Leone |
| ML | Mali | SN | Singapore |
| MT | Malta | LO | Slovakia |
| RM | Marshall Islands | SI | Slovenia |
| MR | Mauritania | BP | Solomon Islands |
| MP | Mauritius | SO | Somalia |
| FM | Micronesia | SF | South Africa |
| MD | Moldova | SP | Spain |
| MN | Monaco | CE | Sri Lanka |
| MG | Mongolia | SU | Sudan |
| MJ | Montenegro | NS | Suriname |
| MO | Morocco | WZ | Swaziland |
| MZ | Mozambique | SW | Sweden |
| WA | Namibia | SZ | Switzerland |
| NR | Nauru | SY | Syria |
| NP | Nepal | TI | Tajikistan |
| NL | Netherlands | TW | Taiwan |
| NZ | New Zealand | TZ | Tanzania |
| NU | Nicaragua | TH | Thailand |
| NG | Niger | TO | Togo |
| NI | Nigeria | TN | Tonga |
| NO | Norway | TS | Tunisia |
| MU | Oman | TU | Turkey |
| PK | Pakistan | TX | Turkmenistan |
| PS | Palau | TV | Tuvalu |
| UG | Uganda | VM | Vietnam |
| UP | Ukraine | YM | Yemen |
| AE | United Arab Emirates | ZA | Zambia |
| UK | United Kingdom | ZI | Zimbabwe |
| UY | Uruguay | NA | Not Applicable |
| UZ | Uzbekistan | NOT | Not Recorded/Not Known |
| NH | Vanuatu | | |
| VE | Venezuela | | |

Appendix D: Utah Counties, Cities and Zip Codes

Utah Trauma Registry Data Dictionary



| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| BEAVER | Beaver (49001) | Adamsville | 84713 |
| | | Beaver | 84713 |
| | | Burbank | 84751 |
| | | Cove Fort | 84713 |
| | | Greenville | 84731 |
| | | Manderfield | 84713 |
| | | Milford | 84751 |
| | | Minersville | 84752 |
| | | North Creek | 84713 |
| | | BOX_ELDER | Box Elder (49003) |
| Bear River City | 84301 | | |
| Beaverdam | 84306 | | |
| Beeton | 84309 | | |
| Bothwell | 84337 | | |
| Brigham City | 84302 | | |
| Bushnell | 84302 | | |
| Collinstonn | 84306 | | |
| Corinne | 84307 | | |
| Crystal Springs | 84314 | | |
| Deweyville | 84309 | | |
| Elwood | 84337 | | |
| Etna | 84313 | | |
| Fielding | 84311 | | |
| Garland | 84312 | | |
| Grouse Creek | 84313 | | |
| Honeyville | 84314 | | |
| Howell | 84316 | | |
| Madsen | 84314 | | |
| Mantua | 84324 | | |
| Park Valley | 84329 | | |
| Penrose | 84337 | | |
| Perry | 84302 | | |
| Plymouth | 84330 | | |
| Portage | 84331 | | |
| Promontory | 84307 | | |
| Riverside | 84334 | | |
| Rosette | 84329 | | |
| Snowville | 84336 | | |
| Thatcher | 84337 | | |
| Tremonton | 84337 | | |
| Willard | 84340 | | |
| CACHE | Cache (49007) | Amalga | 84335 |
| | | Avon | 84319 |
| | | Benson | 84335 |
| | | Brigham City | 84304 |
| | | Cache Junction | 84304 |
| | | Clarkston | 84305 |
| | | College Ward | 84321 |
| | | Cornish | 84308 |
| | | Cove | 84320 |
| | | Hyde Park | 84318 |

| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | | Hyrum | 84319 |
| | | Lewiston | 84320 |
| | | Logan | 84321 |
| | | Mendon | 84325 |
| | | Millville | 84326 |
| | | Newton | 84327 |
| | | NIbley | 84321 |
| | | North Logan | 84321 |
| | | Paradise | 84328 |
| | | Petersboro | 84325 |
| | | Providence | 84332 |
| | | Richmond | 84333 |
| | | River Heights | 84321 |
| | | Smithfield | 84335 |
| | | Trenton | 84338 |
| | | Utah State University | 84322 |
| | | Wellsville | 84339 |
| CARBON | Carbon (49007) | Carbonville | 84501 |
| | | Castle Gate | 84526 |
| | | Columbia | 84501 |
| | | East Carbon | 84520 |
| | | East Wellington | 84542 |
| | | Helper | 84526 |
| | | Hiawatha | 84527 |
| | | Kenilworth | 84529 |
| | | Martin | 84526 |
| | | Price | 84501 |
| | | Scofield | 84501 |
| | | Spring Glen | 84526 |
| | | Standardville | 84526 |
| | | Sunnyside | 84539 |
| | | Wellington | 84542 |
| | | Woodside | 84501 |
| DAGGETT | Daggett (49009) | Dutch John | 84023 |
| | | Green Lake | 84046 |
| | | Greendale | 84023 |
| | | Manila | 84046 |
| DAVIS | Davis (49011) | Anchorage | 84015 |
| | | Arsenal | 84015 |
| | | Bountiful | 84087, 84010, 84011 |
| | | Centerville | 84014 |
| | | Clearfield | 84015 |
| | | Clinton | 84015 |
| | | East Layton | 84040 |
| | | Farmington | 84025 |
| | | Fruit Heights | 84037 |
| | | Hill A.F.B. | 84056 |
| | | Kaysville | 84037 |
| | | Layton | 84040, 84075, 84041 |
| | | North Salt Lake | 84054 |
| | | Sunset | 84015 |

| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | | Syracuse | 84075 |
| | | Val Verda | 84010 |
| DAVIS | Davis (49011) | West Kaysville | 84037 |
| | | West Layton | 84041 |
| | | West Point | 84015 |
| | | Woods Cross | 84087 |
| DUCHESNE | Duchesne (49013) | Arcadia | 84012 |
| | | Altamont | 84001, 84002 |
| | | Bluebell | 84007 |
| | | Boneta | 84001 |
| | | Bridgeland | 84012 |
| | | Cedarview | 84066 |
| | | Defas Park | 84031 |
| | | Duchesne | 84021 |
| | | Fruitland | 84027 |
| | | Hanna | 84031 |
| | | Ioka | 84066 |
| | | Leeton | 84066 |
| | | Monarch | 84066 |
| | | Mountain Home | 84051 |
| | | Myton | 84052 |
| | | Neola | 84053 |
| | | Roosevelt | 84066 |
| | | Tabiona | 84072 |
| | | Talmage | 84073 |
| | | Upalco | 84007 |
| EMERY | Emery (49015) | Castle Dale | 84513 |
| | | Clawson | 84516 |
| | | Cleveland | 84518 |
| | | Elmo | 84521 |
| | | Emery | 84522 |
| | | Ferron | 84523 |
| | | Green River | 84525 |
| | | Huntington | 84528 |
| | | Lawrence | 84528 |
| | | Molen | 84523 |
| | | Moore | 84523 |
| | | Orangeville | 84537 |
| GARFIELD | Garfield (49017) | Angle | 84712 |
| | | Antimony | 84712 |
| | | Boulder | 84716 |
| | | Bryce | 84764 |
| | | Bryce Canyon | 84761 |
| | | Cannonville | 84718 |
| | | Escalante | 84726 |
| | | Henrieville | 84736 |
| | | Panguitch | 84759 |
| | | Spry | 84759 |
| | | Tropic | 84716 |
| GRAND | Grand (49019) | Arches | 84532 |
| | | Canyonlands | 84532 |

Utah Trauma Registry Data Dictionary



| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Castleton | 84532 |
| | | Cisco | 84515 |
| | | Moab | 84532 |
| GRAND | Grand (49019) | Natural Bridges | 84532 |
| | | Thompson | 84540 |
| IRON | Iron (49021) | Beryl | 84714 |
| | | Beryl Junction | 84714 |
| | | Brian Head | 84719 |
| | | Cedar Breaks | 84720 |
| | | Cedar City | 84720 |
| | | Enoch | 84720 |
| | | Kanarraville | 84742 |
| | | Lund | 84720 |
| | | Modena | 84753 |
| | | Newcastle | 84756 |
| | | Paragonah | 84760 |
| | | Parowan | 84761 |
| | | Pinto | 84756 |
| | | Summit | 84772 |
| | | Uvada | 84753 |
| JUAB | Juab (49023) | Eureka | 84628 |
| | | Levan | 84639 |
| | | Mona | 84645 |
| | | Nephi | 84648 |
| | | Starr | 84645 |
| KANE | Kane (49025) | Alton | 84710 |
| | | Big Water | 84741 |
| | | Duck Creek Village | 84762 |
| | | Glen Canyon | 84741 |
| | | Glendale | 84729 |
| | | Hatch | 84735 |
| | | Kanab | 84741 |
| | | Mount Carmel | 84755 |
| | | Orderville | 84758 |
| MILLARD | Millard (49027) | Abraham | 84635 |
| | | Delta | 84624 |
| | | Deseret | 84624 |
| | | Eskdale | 84728 |
| | | Fillmore | 84631 |
| | | Flowell | 84631 |
| | | Garrison | 84728 |
| | | Hinckley | 84635 |
| | | Holden | 84636 |
| | | Lanosh | 84637 |
| | | Leamington | 84638 |
| | | Lynndyl | 84640 |
| | | Meadow | 84644 |
| | | Oak City | 84649 |
| | | Oasis | 84650 |
| | | Scipio | 84656 |
| | | Sugarville | 84624 |

Utah Trauma Registry Data Dictionary



| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | | Sutherland | 84624 |
| | | Woodrow | 84624 |
| MORGAN | Morgan (49029) | Como Springs | 84050 |
| | | Croydon | 84018 |
| MORGAN | Morgan (49029) | Devils Slide | 84050 |
| | | Enterprise | 84050 |
| | | Littleton | 84050 |
| | | Milton | 84050 |
| | | Morgan | 84050 |
| | | Mountain Green | 84050 |
| | | Peterson | 84050 |
| | | Porterville | 84050 |
| | | Richville | 84050 |
| | | Stoddard | 84050 |
| PIUTE | Piute (49031) | Circleville | 84723 |
| | | Greenwich | 84732 |
| | | Junction | 84740 |
| | | Kingston | 84743 |
| | | Marysvale | 84750 |
| | | Richfield | 84732 |
| RICH | Rich (49033) | Garden City | 84028 |
| | | Laketown | 84038 |
| | | Meadowville | 84038 |
| | | Pickleville | 84028 |
| | | Randolph | 84064 |
| | | Round Valley | 84038 |
| | | Swan Creek | 84028 |
| | | Woodruff | 84086 |
| SALT_LAKE | Salt Lake (49035) | Alta | 84092 |
| | | Atwood | 84107 |
| | | Belmont Heights | 84070, 84092 |
| | | Bennion | 84118 |
| | | Bingham Canyon | 84006 |
| | | Bluffdale | 84065 |
| | | Brighton | 84121 |
| | | Burton | 84115 |
| | | Butlerville | 84121 |
| | | Camp Williams | 84065 |
| | | Cooperton | 84006 |
| SALT_LAKE | Salt Lake (49035) | Cottonwood | 84121 |
| | | Cottonwood Heights | 84117 |
| | | Cottonwood Meadows | 84117 |
| | | Crescent | 84092, 84070 |
| | | Cushing | 84047 |
| | | Draper | 84020 |
| | | Eastwood Hills | 84106 |
| | | Emigration Canyon | 84108 |
| | | Fairgrounds | 84116 |
| | | Foothill | 84108 |
| | | Fort Douglas | 84113 |
| | | Granger | 84119 |

Utah Trauma Registry Data Dictionary



| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | Granger Hunter | 84119 |
| | | Granite | 84070, 84092 |
| | | Granite Park | 84106 |
| | | Greenfield Village | 84117 |
| | | Herriman | 84096 |
| SALT_LAKE | Salt Lake (49035) | Holladay | 84124, 84117 |
| | | Hunter | 84120 |
| | | Kearns | 84118 |
| | | Key Bank | 84189 |
| | | Knudsen Corner | 84121 |
| | | Magna | 84044 |
| | | Midvale | 84047 |
| | | Millcreek | 84109 |
| | | Mount Olympus | 84117 |
| | | Murray | 84107, 84123 |
| | | Northwest | 84116 |
| | | Pallas | 84107 |
| | | Park Terrace | 84106 |
| | | Pioneer | 84111 |
| | | Pleasant Green | 84044 |
| | | Redwood | 84119 |
| | | Riverton | 84065 |
| | | Roper | 84115 |
| | | Rose Park | 84116 |
| | | Salt Lake City | 84100, 84101, 84102, 84103, 84104, 84105, 84106, 84107, 84108, 84109, 84111, 84112, 84113, 84114, 84115, 84116, 84117, 84118, 84119, 84120, 84121, 84123, 84124, 84133, 84138, 84144, 84180 |
| | | Salt Lake Community College | 84190 |
| | | Sandy | 84092, 84093, 84070, 84094 |
| | | Sherwood Park | 84092, 84070 |
| | | Silver Fork | 84121 |
| | | Snowbird | 84092 |
| | | South Jordan | 84095 |
| | | South Salt Lake | 84115 |
| | | Sugarhouse | 84105, 84106 |
| | | Taylorsville | 84119, 84123 |
| | | Union | 84047 |
| | | University Medical Center | 84132 |
| | | West Jordan | 84088, 84084, 84081 |
| | | West Valley | 84199, 84120 |
| | | White City | 84092, 84070 |
| SANPETE | Sanpete (49037) | Birdseye | 84629 |
| | | Centerfield | 84622 |
| | | Chester | 84623 |

| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | Ephraim | 84627 |
| | | Fairview | 84629 |
| | | Fayette | 84630 |
| | | Fountain Green | 84632 |
| | | Gunnison | 84634 |
| | | Indianola | 84629 |
| SANPETE | Sanpete (49037) | Manti | 84642 |
| | | Mayfield | 84643 |
| | | Milburn | 84629 |
| | | Moroni | 84646 |
| | | Mount Pleasant | 84647 |
| | | Oak Creek | 84629 |
| | | Spring City | 84662 |
| | | Sterling | 84665 |
| | | Thistle | 84629 |
| | | Wales | 84667 |
| SAN_JUAN | San Juan (49039) | Aneth | 84510 |
| | | Blanding | 84511 |
| | | Bluff | 84512 |
| | | Bullfrog | 84533 |
| | | Eastland Township | 84535 |
| | | Halls Crossing | 84533 |
| | | Hite | 84533 |
| | | La Sal | 84530 |
| | | Lake Powell | 84533 |
| | | Mexican Hat | 84531 |
| | | Montezuma Creek | 84534 |
| | | Monticello | 84535 |
| | | Monument Valley | 84536 |
| | | Ticaboo | 84533 |
| SEVIER | Sevier (49041) | Annabelle | 84711 |
| | | Aurora | 84620 |
| | | Austin | 84754 |
| | | Bowery Haven | 84701 |
| | | Central Valley | 84754 |
| | | Burrville | 84701 |
| | | Elsinore | 84724 |
| | | Fish Lake | 84701 |
| | | Gooseberry | 84654 |
| | | Joseph | 84739 |
| | | Koosharem | 84744 |
| | | Monroe | 84754 |
| | | Redmond | 84652 |
| | | Richfield | 84701 |
| | | Salina | 84654 |
| | | Sevier | 84766 |
| | | Sigurd | 84657 |
| | | Venice | 84701 |
| SUMMIT | Summit (49043) | Coalville | 84017 |
| | | Echo | 84024 |
| | | Francis | 84036 |

Utah Trauma Registry Data Dictionary



| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | | Henefer | 84033 |
| | | Hoytsville | 84017 |
| | | Jeremy Ranch | 84098 |
| | | Kamas | 84036 |
| | | Kimball Junction | 84098 |
| | | Marion | 84036 |
| | | Oakley | 84055 |
| SUMMIT | Summit (49043) | Park City | 84060, 84068, 84098 |
| | | Peoa | 84061 |
| | | Pine Cliff | 84017 |
| | | Pinebrook | 84098 |
| | | Snyderville | 84098 |
| | | Summit Park | 84098 |
| | | Upton | 84017 |
| | | Wanship | 84017 |
| | | Woodland | 84036 |
| TOOELE | Tooele (49045) | Bauer | 84071 |
| | | Burmester | 84029 |
| | | Clover | 84069 |
| | | Dugway | 84022 |
| | | Erda | 84074 |
| | | Faust | 84080 |
| | | Grantsville | 84029 |
| | | Ibapah | 84034 |
| | | Lake Point | 84074 |
| | | Lincoln | 84074 |
| | | Marblehead | 84029 |
| | | Ophir | 84071 |
| | | Partoun | 84083 |
| | | Rowley | 84029 |
| | | Rush Valley | 84069 |
| | | Saint John | 84069 |
| | | Skull Valley | 84029 |
| | | Stansbury Park | 84074 |
| | | Stockton | 84071 |
| | | Terra | 84022 |
| | | Tooele | 84074 |
| | | Tooele Army Depot | 84074 |
| | | Trout Creek | 84083 |
| | | Vernon | 84080 |
| | | Wendover | 84083 |
| UINTAH | Uintah (49047) | Bonanza | 84008 |
| | | Bottle Hollow | 84026 |
| | | Dry Fork | 84078 |
| | | Fort Duchesne | 84026 |
| | | Gusher | 84030 |
| | | Jensen | 84035 |
| | | Lapoint | 84039 |
| | | Maeser | 84078 |
| | | Naples | 84078 |
| | | Ouray | 84026 |

| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | | Randlett | 84063 |
| | | Tridell | 84076 |
| | | Vernal | 84008, 84078 |
| | | Whiterocks | 84085 |
| UTAH | Utah County (49049) | Alpine | 84004 |
| | | American Fork | 84003 |
| | | Benjamin | 84660 |
| | | Bonnie | 84057, 84058 |
| UTAH | Utah County (49049) | Brigham Young University | 84602 |
| | | Bunker | 84057, 84058 |
| | | Cedar Hills | 84062 |
| | | Cedar Valley | 84013 |
| | | Clyde | 84057 |
| | | Colton | 84601 |
| | | Covered Bridge | 84660 |
| | | Eagle Mountain | 84005, 84043 |
| | | Edgemont | 84601 |
| | | Elberta | 84626 |
| | | Elk Ridge | 84651 |
| | | Fairfield | 84013 |
| | | Genola | 84655 |
| | | Gilluly | 84601 |
| | | Goshen | 84633 |
| | | Hardy Beet Spur | 84062 |
| | | Highland | 84003 |
| | | Lake Shore | 84660 |
| | | Lakeview | 84601 |
| | | Lehi | 84043 |
| | | Leland | 84660 |
| | | Lindon | 84042 |
| | | Mapleton | 84662 |
| | | Olmstead | 84601 |
| | | Orem | 84057, 84058, 84097 |
| | | Palmyra | 84660 |
| | | Payson | 84651 |
| | | Pleasant Grove | 84062 |
| | | Provo | 84601, 84602, 84604, 84606 |
| | | Provo Canyon | 84604 |
| | | Provo Junction | 84601 |
| | | Salem | 84653 |
| | | Salem Hills | 84660 |
| | | Santaquin | 84655 |
| | | Saratoga Springs | 84043, 84045 |
| | | Smoot | 84601 |
| | | Soldier Summit | 84601 |
| | | Spanish Fork | 84660 |
| | | Spring Lake | 84651 |
| | | Springdell | 84601 |
| | | Springville | 84663 |
| | | Sundance | 84604 |

| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Timpanogos | 84003 |
| | | University | 84601 |
| | | Vineyard | 84058, 84604 |
| | | Vivian Park | 84601 |
| | | Wicks | 84601 |
| | | Wildwood | 84601 |
| | | Woodland Hills | 84653 |
| WASATCH | Wasatch (49051) | Center Creek | 84032 |
| | | Charleston | 84032 |
| WASATCH | Wasatch (49051) | Daniels | 84032 |
| | | Heber | 84032 |
| | | Mayflower | 84032 |
| | | Midway | 84049 |
| | | Wallsburg | 84082 |
| WASHINGTON | Washington (49053) | Apple Valley | 84737 |
| | | Big Valley | 84741 |
| | | Brookside | 84782 |
| | | Cedar City | 84782, 84783, 84722 |
| | | Central | 84722 |
| | | Dammeron | 84783 |
| | | Enterprise | 84725 |
| | | Gunlock | 84733 |
| | | Harrisburg Junction | 84770 |
| | | Hildale | 84784 |
| | | Hurricane | 84737 |
| | | Ivins | 84738 |
| | | La Verkin | 84745 |
| | | Leeds | 84746 |
| | | Middleton | 84770 |
| | | New Harmony | 84757 |
| | | Pine Valley | 84722 |
| | | Pintura | 84720 |
| | | Rockville | 84763 |
| | | Santa Clara | 84765 |
| | | Springdale | 84767 |
| | | St. George | 84770 |
| | | Toquerville | 84774 |
| | | Veyo | 84782 |
| | | Virgin | 84779 |
| | | Washington | 84780 |
| | | Zion National Park | 84767 |
| WAYNE | Wayne (49055) | Bicknell | 84715 |
| | | Caineville | 84775 |
| | | Capitol Reef | 84775 |
| | | Fremont | 84747 |
| | | Fruita | 84775 |
| | | Grover | 84773 |
| | | Hanksville | 84734 |
| | | Loa | 84747 |
| | | Lyman | 84749 |

Utah Trauma Registry Data Dictionary



| County Code | Description / (FIPS) | Cities | Zip Code |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Teasdale | 84773 |
| WAYNE | Wayne (49055) | Torrey | 84775 |
| WEBER | Weber (49057) | Ben Lomond | 84404 |
| | | Defense Depot | 84407 |
| | | Eden | 84310 |
| | | Farr West | 84404 |
| | | Gorder | 84403 |
| | | Harrisville | 84404 |
| | | Harrisville Heights | 84401 |
| | | Hermitage | 84404 |
| WEBER | Weber (49057) | Hooper | 84315 |
| | | Hot Springs | 84404 |
| | | Huntsville | 84317 |
| | | Kannesville | 84315 |
| | | Liberty | 84310 |
| | | Marriott | 84404 |
| | | North Ogden | 84404 |
| | | Ogden | 84403, 84405, 84414, 84409, 84400, 84401, 84000 |
| | | Plain City | 84404 |
| | | Pleasant View | 84404 |
| | | Riverdale | 84405 |
| | | Roy | 84067 |
| | | Slaterville | 84404 |
| | | South Ogden | 84403 |
| | | South Weber | 84403 |
| | | Taylor | 84401 |
| | | Uintah | 84403 |
| | | Warren | 84404 |
| | | Washington Terrace | 84405, 84403 |
| | | Weber State College | 84408 |
| | | West Warren | 84404 |
| | | West Weber | 84401 |
| | | Wilson | 84401 |

Other State/County Codes

| State Code | Description / (FIPS) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| AZ | Arizona |
| CO | Colorado |
| ID | Idaho |
| MT | Montana |
| NM | New Mexico |
| NV | Nevada |
| WY | Wyoming |

Appendix E: Injury Severity Scale Scoring

Injury Severity Scale Scoring

The Injury Severity Score (ISS) is an anatomical scoring system that provides an overall score for patients with multiple injuries. Each injury is assigned an Abbreviated Injury Score (AIS) and is allocated to one of six body regions (Head, Face, Chest, Abdomen, Extremities, or External). Only the highest AIS scores in each body region are used. The 3 most severely injured body regions have their AIS score squared and added together to produce the ISS score.

An example of the ISS calculation is shown below:

| Region | Injury Description | AIS | Square Top Three |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----|------------------|
| Head & Neck | Cerebral Contusion | 3 | 9 |
| Face | No Injury | 0 | |
| Chest | Flail Chest | 4 | 16 |
| Abdomen | Minor Contusion of Liver | 2 | |
| | Complex Rupture Spleen | 5 | 25 |
| Extremities | Fractured femur | 3 | |
| External | No Injury | 0 | |
| Injury Severity Score: | | | 50 |

The ISS score takes values from 0 to 75. If an injury is assigned an AIS of 6 (maximal injury), the ISS score is automatically assigned to 75. The ISS score is virtually the only anatomical scoring system in use and correlates linearly with mortality, morbidity, hospital stay and other measures of severity.

Calculating Trauma Injury Severity Score

The Trauma Injury Severity Score (TRISS) determines the probability of survival (Ps) of a patient from the ISS and RTS using the following formula:

$$Ps = 1 / (1 + e^{-b})$$

Where 'b' is calculated from:

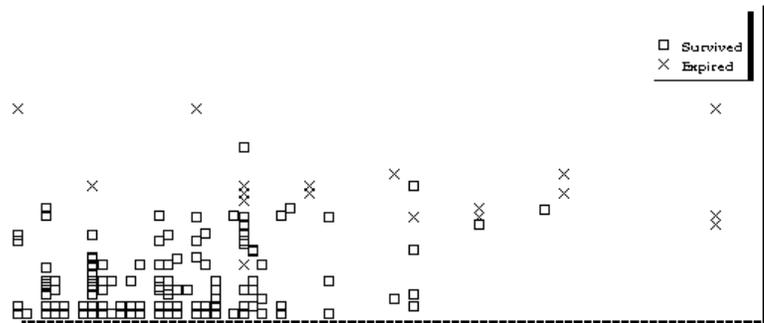
$$b = b0 + b1(RTS) + b2(ISS) + b3(AgeIndex)$$

The coefficients b0 - b3 are derived from multiple regression analysis of the Major Trauma Outcome Study (MTOS) database. Age Index is 0 if the patient is below 54 years of age or 1 if 55 years and over. b0 to b3 are coefficients which are different for blunt and penetrating trauma. If the patient is less than 15, the blunt index for b3 (Age) is used regardless of mechanism.

| Coefficient | Blunt | Penetrating |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| b0 | -0.4499 | -2.5355 |
| b1 | 0.8085 | 0.9934 |
| b2 | -0.0835 | -0.0651 |
| b3 | -1.7430 | -1.1360 |

Sample TRISS Graph without Isobars from CDM TraumaBase®

Boyd CR, Tolson MA, Copes WS: "Evaluating Trauma Care: The TRISS Method", J Trauma 27:370-378;1987



Appendix F: Abbreviated Injury Scale Scoring

Calculating Abbreviated Injury Scale Score

The Abbreviated Injury Scale (AIS) is an anatomical scoring system first introduced in 1969 for use by crash investigators in assessing impact injury. Since this time it has been revised and updated against survival so that it now provides a reasonably accurate way of ranking the severity of injury. The latest incarnation of the AIS is the 2005 revision. A scaling committee of the Association for the Advancement of Automotive Medicine monitors and provides a manual to be consulted when scoring the AIS.

Injuries are scored 1 to 6, with 1 being minor and 6 being a maximal injury. This represents the 'threat to life' associated with an injury and is not meant to represent a comprehensive measure of severity. The AIS is not an interval scale, in that the difference between AIS1 and AIS2 is not the same as that between AIS4 and AIS5.

| AIS | Injury Severity |
|------------|--|
| 1 | Minor injury |
| 2 | Moderate injury |
| 3 | Serious injury, not life threatening |
| 4 | Severe injury, life threatening, but survival probable |
| 5 | Critical injury, survival uncertain |
| 6 | Maximum injury, untreatable and virtually not survivable |

Appendix G: Revised Trauma Score

Calculating Revised Trauma Score

The Revised Trauma Score (RTS) is a physiological scoring system, with high inter-rater reliability and demonstrated accuracy in predicting death. It is scored from the first set of data obtained on the patient, and consists of the Glasgow Coma Score, Systolic Blood Pressure, and Respiratory Rate.

| Respiratory Rate (RR) | Systolic Blood Pressure (SBP) | Glasgow Coma Score (GCS) | Score |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| 10-29/Minute | >89 mmHg | 13-15 | 4 |
| >29/Minute | 76-89 mmHg | 9-12 | 3 |
| 6-9/Minute | 50-75 mmHg | 6-8 | 2 |
| 1-5/Minute | 1-49 mmHg | 4-5 | 1 |
| 0 | No Pulse | 3 | 0 |

$$\text{RTS} = 0.9368 \text{ GCS} + 0.7326 \text{ SBP} + 0.2908 \text{ RR}$$

Values for the RTS are in the range 0 to 7.8408. The RTS is heavily weighted towards the Glasgow Coma Score to compensate for major head injury without multi-system injury or major physiological changes.

Appendix H: Data Dictionary Revision History

Data Dictionary Revision History

This dictionary is an evolutionary document. As national and state data collection needs are refined, new elements are created, obsolete elements and/or values are retired and coding guidelines are clarified.

Since its inception in 2001, over 500 such changes have been made. The complete revision history can be viewed at www.utahtrauma.org/.

Appendix I: Glossary of Terms

COMORBIDITIES:

| Co-Morbid Condition | ICD-9 Code Range | ICD-10 Code Range |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Alcoholism: Evidence of chronic use, such as withdrawal episodes. Exclude isolated elevated blood alcohol level in absence of history of abuse.</p> | 291.0 -291.3, 291.81, 291.9, 303.90-303.93, V11.3 | F10.220 - F10.229 (Alcohol dependence with intoxication) F10.230 – F10.239 (Alcohol dependence with withdrawal) F10.26 (Alcohol dependence with amnestic disorder) F10.27 (Alcohol dependence with persisting dementia) F10.280 – F10.288 (Alcohol dependence with other alcohol induced disorders) F10.29 – (Alcohol dependence with NOS alcohol induced disorders) F10.20 – F10.21 (Alcohol dependence, in remission – Formerly V11.3) |
| <p>Ascites within 30 days: The presence of fluid accumulation (other than blood) in the peritoneal cavity noted on physical examination, abdominal ultrasound, or abdominal CT/MRI.</p> | 789.51, 789.59 | R18.0 R18.8 |
| <p>Bleeding disorder: Any condition that places the patient at risk for excessive bleeding due to a deficiency of blood clotting elements (e.g., vitamin K deficiency, hemophilia, thrombocytopenia, chronic anticoagulation therapy with Coumadin, Plavix, or similar medications). Do not include patients on chronic aspirin therapy.</p> | 286.0-286.9; 287.1-287.49; V58.61; V58.63 | D66 (Hereditary factor VIII) D67 (Hereditary factor XI) D68.0 (Von Willebrand’s Disease) D68.1 (Hereditary factor XI) D68.2 (Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors) D68.31 – D68.32 (Hemorrhagic disorder (intrinsic, extrinsic)) D68.4 (Acquired coagulation factor deficiency) D69.1 (Qualitative platelet defects) D69.2 (Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura) D69.3 (Immune thrombocytopenic purpura) D69.41 - D69.49 (Other primary thrombocytopenia) D69.51 – D69.59 (Secondary thrombocytopenia) Z79.01 (Long term (current) use of anticoagulants) Z79.02 (Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets) |
| <p>Currently receiving chemotherapy for cancer: A patient who is currently</p> | | Z51.11 (Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy) |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>receiving any chemotherapy treatment for cancer prior to admission. Chemotherapy may include, but is not restricted to, oral and parenteral treatment with chemotherapeutic agents for malignancies such as colon, breast, lung, head and neck, and gastrointestinal solid tumors as well as lymphatic and hematopoietic malignancies such as lymphoma, leukemia, and multiple myeloma.</p> | | |
| <p>Congenital Anomalies: Defined as documentation of a cardiac, pulmonary, body wall, CNS/spinal, GI, renal, orthopedic, or metabolic congenital anomaly.</p> | 740.0 through 759.89 | Q00.0 through Q99.9 |
| <p>Congestive heart failure: Defined as the inability of the heart to pump a sufficient quantity of blood to meet the metabolic needs of the body or can do so only at an increased ventricular filling pressure. To be included, this condition must be noted in the medical record as CHF, congestive heart failure, or pulmonary edema with onset or increasing symptoms within 30 days prior to injury. Common manifestations are:</p> <p>Abnormal limitation in exercise tolerance due to dyspnea or fatigue</p> <p>Orthopnea (dyspnea on lying supine)</p> <p>Paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea (awakening from sleep with dyspnea)</p> <p>Increased jugular venous pressure</p> <p>Pulmonary rales on physical examination</p> <p>Cardiomegaly</p> <p>Pulmonary vascular engorgement</p> | 398.91, 428.0 - 428.9, 402.01, 402.11, 402.91, 404.11, 404.13, 404.91, 425.0-425.4 | I09.81 (Rheumatic heart failure) I50.1 – I.50.9 (Heart failure) I11.0 (Hypertensive disease with heart failure) I13.0 (Hypertensive disease with CKD 1-4 with heart failure) I13.2 (Hypertensive disease with CKD 5 with heart failure) I42.0 (Dilated cardiomyopathy) I42.1 (Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy) I42.2 (Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy) I42.3 (Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease) I42.4 (Endocardial fibroelastosis) I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy I42.8 |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| <p>Current smoker: A patient who reports smoking cigarettes every day or some days. Excludes patients who smoke cigars or pipes or use smokeless tobacco (chewing tobacco or snuff).</p> | | <p>F17.210 (Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated) F17.213 (Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal) F17.218 – F17.219 (Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, other/NOS nicotine-induced disorders)</p> |
| <p>Chronic renal failure: Acute or chronic renal failure prior to injury that was requiring periodic peritoneal dialysis, hemodialysis, hemofiltration, or hemodiafiltration.</p> | <p>403.01, 403.11, 403.91, 404.02, 404.12, 404.03, 404.13, 404.92, 404.93</p> | <p>I12.0 (Hypertensive CKD – Stage 5) I13.11 (Hypertensive heart and CKD – Stage 5 without heart failure) I13.2 (Hypertensive heart and CKD – Stage 5 with heart failure) N18.5 – CKD Stage 5 N18.6 – End stage renal disease</p> |
| <p>CVA/residual neurological deficit: A history prior to injury of a cerebrovascular accident (embolic, thrombotic, or hemorrhagic) with persistent residual motor sensory, or cognitive dysfunction. (E.g., hemiplegia, hemiparesis, aphasia, sensory deficit, impaired memory).</p> | <p>434.01, 434.11, 434.91, 433.01-433.91, 438.0-438.9</p> | <p>I63.30 – I63.39 (Cerebral infarction – thrombosis of cerebral artery) I64.40 – I64.49 (Cerebral infarction – embolism of cerebral artery) I64.50 – I64.59 (Cerebral infarction – occlusion or stenosis of cerebral artery) I63.00 – I63.09 (Cerebral infarction – thrombosis of precerebral artery) I63.10 – I63.19 (Cerebral infarction – embolism of precerebral artery) I63.20 – I63.29 (Cerebral infarction – occlusion or stenosis of precerebral artery) I63.6 (Cerebral infarction – cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic) I69.30 – I69.398 – (Sequelae of cerebral infarction)</p> |
| <p>Diabetes mellitus: Diabetes mellitus prior to injury that required exogenous parenteral insulin or an oral hypoglycemic agent.</p> | <p>250.00-250.93</p> | <p>E08.00 – E13.9 (Diabetes mellitus)</p> |
| <p>Disseminated cancer: Patients who have cancer that: Has spread to one site or more sites in addition to the primary site</p> | <p>196.0-199.1</p> | <p>C7B.00 – C7B.8 (Secondary neuroendocrine tumors) C77.0 – C77.9 (Secondary malignant neoplasms of lymph nodes)</p> |

| | | |
|---|---------------------|--|
| <p>AND</p> <p>In whom the presence of multiple metastases indicates the cancer is widespread, fulminant, or near terminal. Other terms describing disseminated cancer include “diffuse,” “widely metastatic,” “widespread,” or “carcinomatosis.” Common sites of metastases include major organs (e.g., brain, lung, liver, meninges, abdomen, Peritoneum, pleura, bone).</p> | | <p>C78.00 – C78.89 (Secondary malignant neoplasms of respiratory and digestive organs) C79.00 – C79.9 (Secondary malignant neoplasms of other and unspecified sites) C80.0 (Disseminated malignant neoplasm NOS)</p> |
| <p>Advanced directive limiting care: The patient had a Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) document or similar advance directive recorded prior to injury.</p> | | <p>Z66 (Do not resuscitate)</p> |
| <p>Esophageal varices: Esophageal varices are engorged collateral veins in the esophagus which bypass a scarred liver to carry portal blood to the superior vena cava. A sustained increase in portal pressure results in esophageal varices which are most frequently demonstrated by direct visualization at esophagoscopy.</p> | <p>456.0-456.21</p> | <p>I85.00 – I85.11 (Esophageal varices)</p> |
| <p>Functionally dependent health status: Pre-injury functional status may be represented by the ability of the patient to complete activities of daily living (ADL) including: bathing, feeding, dressing, toileting, and walking. This item is marked YES if the patient, prior to injury, was partially dependent or completely dependent upon equipment, devices or another person to complete some or all activities of daily living. Formal definitions of dependency are listed below:</p> <p>Partially dependent: The patient requires the use of equipment or devices coupled with assistance from another person for some activities of daily living. Any patient coming from a nursing home setting who is not totally dependent would fall into this category, as would any patient who requires kidney dialysis or home ventilator support that requires chronic oxygen</p> | | |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>therapy yet maintains some independent functions.</p> <p>Totally dependent: The patient cannot perform any activities of daily living for himself/herself. This would include a patient who is totally dependent upon nursing care, or a dependent nursing home patient. All patients with psychiatric illnesses should be evaluated for their ability to function with or without assistance with ADLs just as the non-psychiatric patient.</p> | | |
| <p>History of angina within past 1 month: Pain or discomfort between the diaphragm and the mandible resulting from myocardial ischemia. Typically angina is a dull, diffuse (fist sized or larger) substernal chest discomfort precipitated by exertion or emotion and relieved by rest or nitroglycerine. Radiation often occurs to the arms and shoulders and occasionally to the neck, jaw (mandible, not maxilla), or interscapular region. For patients on anti-anginal medications, enter yes only if the patient has had angina within one month prior to admission.</p> | <p>413.0-413.9</p> | <p>I20.0 – I20.9 (Angina pectoris)</p> |
| <p>History of myocardial infarction: The history of a non-Q wave, or a Q wave infarction in the six months prior to injury as diagnosed in the patient's medical record.</p> | <p>410.00, 410.01, 410.10, 410.11, 410.20, 410.21, 410.30, 410.31, 410.40, 410.41, 410.50, 410.51, 410.60, 410.61, 410.70, 410.71, 410.80, 410.81, 410.90, 410.91</p> | <p>I21.01 – I21.29 (STEMI myocardial infarction) I21.4 (Non-STEMI myocardial infarction) I22.0 – I22.9 (Subsequent (recurrent) myocardial infarction) I23.0 – I23.9 (Certain current complications following myocardial infarction) I25.2 Z86.74 (Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest)</p> |
| <p>History of PVD: (History of peripheral vascular disease): Any type of operative (open) or interventional radiology angioplasty or revascularization procedure for atherosclerotic PVD (e.g., aorta-femoral, femoral- femoral, femoral-popliteal, balloon angioplasty, stenting, etc.). Patients who have had amputation for trauma or resection/repair of abdominal</p> | <p>440.20-440.29, 440.30-440.32, 443.9</p> | <p>I70.201 – I70.299 (Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities) I70.301 – I70.399 (Atherosclerosis of NOS type of bypass graft of the extremities) I70.401 – I70.499 (Atherosclerosis of autologous bypass graft of the extremities) I70.501 – I70.599 (Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass</p> |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>aortic aneurysms, including Endovascular Repair of Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm (EVAR), would not be included.</p> | | <p>graft of the extremities) I70.601 – I70.699 (NOS AVSD of nonbiological bypass graft of the extremities) I70.701 – I70.799 (NOS AVSD of other type bypass graft of the extremities) I70.90 – I70.92 (Other and unspecified atherosclerosis) I73.00 – I73.01 (Raynaud’s syndrome) I73.81 – I73.89 (Other specified PVD)</p> |
| <p>Hypertension requiring medication: History of a persistent elevation of systolic blood pressure >140 mm Hg and a diastolic blood pressure >90 mm Hg requiring an antihypertensive treatment (e.g., diuretics, beta blockers, angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors, calcium channel blockers).</p> | <p>401.0, 401.1, 401.9, 642.00-642.04 642.20-642.24 642.30-642.34, 402.0-402.91; 403.00-403.91; 404.00-404.93; 405.01-405.99;</p> | <p>I10 (Essential Hypertension) I11.0 – I11.9 (Hypertensive heart disease) I13.0 – I13.11 (Hypertensive heart and CKD) I15.0 – I15.9 (Secondary hypertension)</p> |
| <p>Prematurity: Defined as documentation of premature birth, a history of bronchopulmonary dysplasia, or ventilator support for greater than 7 days after birth. Premature birth is defined as infants delivered before 37 weeks from the first day of the last menstrual period.</p> | <p>765.00-765.19, 765.20-765.29, 770.7</p> | <p>P07.20 – P07.23 (Extreme immaturity of newborn) P07.30 – P07.32 (Other preterm newborn) P27.1 (Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the prenatal period)</p> |
| <p>Obesity: Defined as a Body Mass Index of 30 or greater.</p> | <p>278.00-278.01, V85.3-V85.4</p> | <p>(NOTE: E66.3 – Overweight excluded) E66.01 – E66.2 (Obesity from specified cause) E66.8 – E66.9 (Other and NOS obesity) Z68.30 – Z68.45 (BMIs 30 or greater in adults) Z68.53- Z68.54 (BMI 85 percentile or greater – pediatric)</p> |
| <p>Respiratory Disease: Defined as severe chronic lung disease, chronic asthma, cystic fibrosis, or chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) such as emphysema and/or chronic bronchitis resulting in any one or more of the following: Functional disability from COPD (e.g., dyspnea, inability to perform activities of daily living [ADLs])</p> | <p>011.00-011.66, 011.8-011.99, 012.0-012.9, 277.02, 491.0-491.9, 492.0-492.8, 493.00-493.92, 494.0-494.1, 495.0-495.9, 496, 518.2, 518.83-518.89</p> | <p>A15.0 – A15.9 (Respiratory Tuberculosis) E84.0 (Cystic Fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations) J41.0 – J41.8 (Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis) J42 (NOS chronic bronchitis) J43.0 – J43.9 (Emphysema) J44.0 – J44.9 (COPD) J47.0 – J47.9 (Bronchiectasis)</p> |

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>Hospitalization in the past for treatment of COPD</p> <p>Requires chronic bronchodilator therapy with oral or inhaled agents</p> <p>A Forced Expiratory Volume in 1 second (FEV1) of <75% of predicted on pulmonary function testing</p> <p>Do not include patients whose only pulmonary disease is acute asthma. Do not include patients with diffuse interstitial fibrosis or sarcoidosis.</p> | | <p>J96.10 – J96.12 (Chronic respiratory failure) J96.20 – J96.22 (Acute and chronic respiratory failure) J98.3 (Compensatory emphysema)</p> |
| <p>Steroid use: Patients that required the regular administration of oral or parenteral corticosteroid medications (e.g., prednisone, dexamethasone in the 30 days prior to injury for a chronic medical condition (e.g., COPD, asthma, rheumatologic disease, rheumatoid arthritis, inflammatory bowel disease). Do not include topical corticosteroids applied to the skin or corticosteroids administered by inhalation or rectally.</p> | <p>V58.65</p> | <p>Z79.51 – Z79.52 (Long term current drug therapy – steroids)</p> |
| <p>Cirrhosis: Documentation in the medical record of cirrhosis, which might also be referred to as end stage liver disease. If there is documentation of prior or present esophageal or gastric varices, portal hypertension, previous hepatic encephalopathy, or ascites with notation of liver disease, then cirrhosis should be considered present. Cirrhosis should also be considered present if documented by diagnostic imaging studies or a laparotomy/laparoscopy.</p> | <p>571.2, 571.5, 571.6, 571.8, 571.9, 572.2, 572.3, 572.4, 572.8</p> | <p>K70.30 – K70.31 (Alcoholic cirrhosis of the liver) K72.00 – K72.91 (Hepatic failure) K74.3-K74.5 (Biliary cirrhosis) K74.60 (NOS cirrhosis of liver) K74.69 (Other cirrhosis of liver) K76.6 (Portal hypertension) K76.7 (Hepatorenal syndrome)</p> |
| <p>Dementia: With particular attention to senile or vascular dementia (eg Alzheimer's).</p> | <p>290.0-290.43, 294.0-294.11, 331.0-331.2, 331.82-331.89, 332.0-332.1, 333.0, 333.4,</p> | <p>F01.50 – F01.51 (Vascular dementia) F02.80 – F02.81 (Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere) F03 (NOS dementia) F04 (Amnesic disorder) G30.0 – G30.9 (Alzheimer's disease) G31.01 – G31.09 (Pick's disease & other frontotemporal dementia)</p> |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Dementia (continued).....</p> | | <p>G31.1 (Senile degeneration of brain) G31.82 (Dementia with Lewy bodies) G31.84 (Mild cognitive impairment) G31.89 (Other specified degenerative diseases of the nervous system) G20 (Primary Parkinson's disease) G21.0 – G21.9 (Secondary Parkinson's disease) G23.0 – G23.9 (Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia) G10 (Huntington's disease)</p> |
| <p>Major psychiatric illness: Defined as documentation of the presence of pre-injury major depressive disorder, bipolar disorder, schizophrenia, anxiety / panic disorder, borderline or antisocial personality disorder, and / or adjustment disorder / post-traumatic stress disorder.</p> | <p>295.00-297.9, 300.0-300.09, 301.0-301.7, 301.83, 309.81, 311, V11.0-V11.2, V11.4-V11.8</p> | <p>ICD10-CM Code range: F20.0 – F29 (Schizophrenia and non-mood psychotic disorders) F30.0 – F39 (Mood [affective] disorders) F44.0 – F44.9 (Dissociative and conversion disorders) F60.0 (Paranoid personality disorder) F60.1 (Schizoid personality disorder) F60.2 (Anti-social personality disorder) F60.3 (Borderline personality disorder) F60.4 (Histrionic personality disorder) F60.5 (Obsessive-compulsive disorder) F60.7 (Dependent personality disorder) F43.10 – F43.12 (PTSD) Z86.51 (PH of combat and operational stress reaction) Z86.59 (PH of other mental & behavioral disorders)</p> |
| <p>Drug abuse or dependence: With particular attention to opioid, sedative, amphetamine, cocaine, diazepam, alprazolam, or lorazepam dependence (excludes ADD / ADHD or chronic pain with medication use as-prescribed).</p> | <p>304.00-304.8, 305.2-305.9</p> | <p>F11.10 – F11.99 (Opioid related disorders) F12.10 – F12.99 (Cannabis related disorders) F13.10 – F13.99 (Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders) F14.10 – F14.99 (Cocaine disorders)</p> |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Drug Abuse (continued).....</p> | | <p>F15.10 – F15.99 (Other stimulant related disorders) F16.10 – F16.99 (Other hallucinogen related disorder) F18.10 – F18.99 (Inhalant related disorders) F19.10 – F19.99 (Other psychoactive substance related disorder)</p> |
| <p>Pre-hospital cardiac arrest with CPR: A sudden, abrupt loss of cardiac function which occurs outside of the hospital, prior to admission at the center in which the registry is maintained, that results in loss of consciousness requiring the initiation of any component of basic and/or advanced cardiac life support by a health care provider.</p> | | |

COMPLICATIONS:

| Hospital Complications | ICD-9 Code Range | ICD-10 Code Range |
|--|--|---|
| <p>Acute kidney injury: A patient who did not require chronic renal replacement therapy prior to injury, who has worsening renal dysfunction after injury requiring renal replacement therapy. If the patient or family refuses treatment (e.g., dialysis), the condition is still considered to be present if a combination of oliguria and creatinine are present.</p> <p>GFR criteria: Increase creatinine x3 or GFR decrease > 75% Urine output criteria: UO < 0.3ml/kg/h x 24 hr or Anuria x 12 hrs</p> | <p>584.5-584.9; 588.0-588.9 585.1, 585.89, 585.9, 593.9, 958.5</p> | <p>N17.0 – N17.9 (Acute kidney failure) N25.0 (Renal osteodystrophy) N25.1 (Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus) N25.89 (Other disorders result from impaired renal tubular function) N25.9 (Disorders results from impaired renal tubular function NOS) N18.1 (CKD Stage 1) N18.9 (CKD NOS) N28.9 (Disorder of kidney & ureter NOS) T79.5xxA (Traumatic anuria – initial)</p> |
| <p>ALI/ARDS: Acute Lung Injury/Adult (Acute) Respiratory Distress Syndrome: ALI/ARDS occurs in conjunction with catastrophic medical conditions, such as pneumonia, shock, sepsis (or severe infection throughout the body, sometimes also referred to as systemic infection, and may include or also be called a blood or blood-borne infection), and trauma. It is a form of sudden and often severe lung failure that is usually characterized by a PaO₂ / FiO₂ ratio of < 300 mmHg, bilateral fluffy infiltrates seen on a frontal</p> | <p>518.5, 518.82</p> | <p>J95.1 – J95.3 (Acute and chronic pulmonary insufficiency after surgery) J95.82 - J95.822 J95.89 (Other postprocedural complication & disorder of respiratory system NEC)</p> |

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| <p>chest radiograph, and an absence of clearly demonstrable volume overload (as signified by pulmonary wedge pressure < 18 mmHg, if measured, or other similar surrogates such as echocardiography which do not demonstrate analogous findings).</p> | | |
| <p>Cardiac arrest with CPR: The sudden abrupt loss of cardiac function that results in loss of consciousness requiring the initiation of any component of basic and/or advanced cardiac life support. Excludes patients that arrive at the hospital in full arrest.</p> | <p>427.5 in conjunction with 99.60-99.69, 427.5 with 37.91; V12.53</p> | <p>I46.2 – I46.9 (Cardiac arrest) with PCS Codes of: 5A12012 (Performance of Cardiac Output, Single, Manual) 5A2204Z (Restoration of Cardiac Rhythm) 02QA0ZZ (Repair of Heart, Open Approach) 02QC0ZZ (Repair of Left Heart, Open Approach) 02QB0ZZ (Repair of Right Heart, Open Approach)</p> |
| <p>Decubitus ulcer: Defined as any partial or full thickness loss of dermis resulting from pressure exerted by the patient’s weight against a surface. Deeper tissues may or may not be involved. Equivalent to NPUAP Stages II – IV and NPUAP “unstageable” ulcers.</p> <p>EXCLUDES intact skin with nonblanching redness (NPUAP Stage I), which is considered reversible tissue injury.</p> | <p>707.00 through 707.09 with one code from 707.22-707.25 to indicate the stage using the highest stage documented</p> | <p>ICD10-CM Range: L89.000 – L89.95 (Pressure ulcer) with at least one code in the range with a sixth digit ending in 2, 3, or 4 – Stage II,II,IV, e.g L89.303 – Pressure ulcer of buttock, stage 3)</p> |
| <p>Deep surgical site infection: Defined as a deep incisional SSI must meet one of the following criteria:</p> <p>Infection occurs within 30 days after the operative procedure if no implant is left in place or within one year if implant is in place and the infection appears to be related to the operative procedure and involves deep soft tissues (e.g., fascial and muscle layers) of the incision</p> <p>AND patient has at least one of the following:</p> <p>purulent drainage from the deep incision but not from the organ/space component of the surgical site of the following:</p> | <p>674.30, 674.32, 674.34, 996.60-996.63; 996.66-996.69, 998.59</p> | <p>O86.0 (Infection of obstetric surgical wound) O90.2 (Hematoma of obstetric wound) T81.4xxA (Infection after a procedure – initial) T82.6xxA (Infection & Inflammatory reaction – cardiac valve – initial) T82.7xxA (Infection & inflammation other CV devices/implants/grfts – initial) T84.50xA (Infection/inflammation - NOS internal joint prosthesis – initial) T84.60xA (Infection/inflammation - internal fixation device of NOS site – initial)</p> |

| | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|
| <p>a deep incision spontaneously dehisces or is deliberately opened by a surgeon and is culture-positive or not cultured when the patient has at least one of the following signs or symptoms: fever (>38°C), or localized pain or tenderness. A culture- negative finding does not meet this criterion.</p> <p>an abscess or other evidence of infection involving the deep incision is found on direct examination, during reoperation, or by histopathologic or radiologic examination diagnosis of a deep incisional SSI by a surgeon or attending physician.</p> <p>NOTE: There are two specific types of deep incisional SSIs:</p> <p>Deep Incisional Primary (DIP)- a deep incisional SSI that is identified in a primary incision in a patient that has had an operation with one or more incisions (e.g., C-section incision or chest incision for CBGB)</p> <p>Deep Incisional Secondary (DIS)-a deep incisional SSI that is identified in the secondary incision in a patient that has had an operation with more than one incision (e.g., donor site [leg] incision for CBGB)</p> <p>REPORTING INSTRUCTIONS:</p> <p>Classify infection that involves both superficial and deep incision sites as deep incisional SSI.</p> | | <p>T84.7xxA (Infection/inflammation other orthopedic prosthetic devices/implants/grafts – initial) T85.71xA (Infection & inflammatory reaction - peritoneal dialysis catheter – initial) T85.79xA (Infection & Inflammatory reaction – other internal prosthetics/implants/grafts – initial) K68.11 (Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess)</p> |
| <p>Drug or alcohol withdrawal syndrome: Defined as a set of symptoms that may occur when a person who has been habitually drinking too much alcohol or habitually using certain drugs (e.g. narcotics, benzodiazepine) experiences physical symptoms upon suddenly stopping consumption. Symptoms may include: activation syndrome (i.e., tremulousness, agitation, rapid heartbeat and high blood pressure), seizures, hallucinations or delirium tremens.</p> | <p>291.0, 291.3, 291.81, 292.0</p> | <p>F10.230 – F10.239 (Alcohol dependence with withdrawal) F11.23 (Opioid dependence with withdrawal) F13.230 – F13.239 (Sedative dependence with withdrawal) F14.23 (Cocaine dependence with withdrawal) F15.23 (Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal) F19.230 – F19.239 (Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal)</p> |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>Deep Vein Thrombosis (DVT): The formation, development, or existence of a blood clot or thrombus within the vascular system, which may be coupled with inflammation. This diagnosis may be confirmed by a venogram, ultrasound, or CT. The patient must be treated with anticoagulation therapy and/or placement of a vena cava filter or clipping of the vena cava.</p> | <p>451.0, 451.11, 451.19, 451.2, 451.81- 451.84, 451.89, 451.9, 453.40, 459.10-459.19, 997.2, 999.2</p> | <p>I81.10 – I80.13 (Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein) I81.201 – I81.299 (Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified veins of lower extremity) I80.3 (Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremity NOS) I80.8 (Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other site) I80.9 (Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of NOS site) I87.001 – I87.099 (Post-thrombotic syndrome) T80.1xxA (Vascular complication infusion/transfusion/therapeutic injection – initial) I82.4 - I82.429 T81.72xA (Complication of vein after procedure NEC – initial)</p> |
| <p>Extremity compartment syndrome: Defined as a condition not present at admission in which there is documentation of tense muscular compartments of an extremity through clinical assessment or direct measurement of intracompartmental pressure) requiring fasciotomy. Compartment syndromes usually involve the leg but can also occur in the forearm, arm, thigh, and shoulder. Record as a complication if it is originally missed, leading to late recognition, a need for late intervention, and has threatened limb viability.</p> | <p>729.71, 729.72, 998.89, 958.91, 958.92, 958.90</p> | <p>M79.A11 – M79.A19 (Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of UE) M79.A21 – M79.A29 (Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of LE) T79.A11A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of right UE initial) T79.A12A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of left UE initial) T79.A19A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of NOS UE initial) T79.A21A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of right LE initial) T79.A22A (Traumatic compartment syndrome of left LE initial)</p> |
| <p>Graft/prosthesis/flap failure: Mechanical failure of an extracardiac vascular graft or prosthesis including myocutaneous flaps and skin grafts requiring return to the operating room or a balloon angioplasty.</p> | <p>996.00, 996.1, 996.52, 996.55, 996.61, 996.62, 996.72</p> | <p>ICD10-CM Range (initial codes only – ending with 7 character designation of A): T82.010A (Breakdown of heart valve prosthesis - initial) T82.110x - T82.119x (Breakdown of cardiac electronic devices and implants) T82.211A (Breakdown of coronary artery bypass graft)</p> |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Graft/prosthesis/flap failure (continued).....</p> | | <p>T82.310x -T82.319x (Breakdown of vascular grafts) T82.41xA (Breakdown of vascular dialysis catheter) T82.510x -T82.519x (Breakdown of cardiac and vascular devices and implants) T83.010A (Breakdown of Cystostomy catheter- initial) T83.080A (Breakdown of other indwelling urethral catheter- initial) T83.110x -T83.118x (Breakdown of other urinary catheter) T83.21xA (Breakdown of graft of urinary organ- initial) T83.410A (Breakdown of penile device/implant/graft – genitalia - initial) T83.418A (Breakdown of other prosthetic device/implant/graft – genitalia - initial) T84.010A (Broken internal R hip prosthesis - initial) T84.011A (Broken internal L hip prosthesis - initial) T84.012A (Broken internal R knee prosthesis - initial) T84.013A (Broken internal L knee prosthesis - initial) T84.018A (Broken internal joint prosthesis other site - initial) T84.110x -T84.119x (Breakdown of internal fixation device for long bones) T84.210x – T84.218x (Breakdown of internal fixation device for bones of foot/hand, vertebrae, and other bones NEC) T84.310A (Breakdown of electronic bone stimulator – initial) T84.318A (Breakdown of other bone device, implants, grafts - initial) T85.01xA (Breakdown of ventricular intracranial shunt – initial) T85.110x – T85.118x (Breakdown of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system) T85.610x – T85.618x (Breakdown of other specified internal prosthesis device)</p> |
|---|--|--|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Myocardial infarction: A new acute myocardial infarction occurring during hospitalization (within 30 days of injury).</p> | <p>414.8, 412</p> | <p>I21.01 – I21.29 (STEMI myocardial infarction) I21.4 (Non-STEMI myocardial infarction) I22.0 – I22.9 (Subsequent (recurrent) myocardial infarction) Excludes: I25.2 (Old myocardial infarction)</p> |
| <p>Organ/space surgical site infection: Defined as an infection that occurs within 30 days after an operation and infection involves any part of the anatomy (e.g., organs or spaces) other than the incision, which was opened or manipulated during a procedure; and at least one of the following, including:</p> <p>Purulent drainage from a drain that is placed through a stab wound or puncture into the organ/space;</p> <p>Organism isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue in the organ/space;</p> <p>An abscess or other evidence of infection involving the organ/space that is found on direct examination, during reoperation, or by histopathologic or radiologic examination; or</p> <p>Diagnosis of an organ/space SSI by a surgeon or attending physician.</p> | <p>998.59</p> | <p>T81.4xxA (Infection after a procedure – initial) K68.11 (Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess)</p> |
| <p>Pneumonia: Patients with evidence of pneumonia that develops during the hospitalization.</p> <p>Patients with pneumonia must meet at least one of the following two criteria:</p> <p>Criterion 1: Rales or dullness to percussion on physical examination of chest AND any of the following: New onset of purulent sputum or change in character of sputum Organism isolated from blood culture Isolation of pathogen from specimen obtained by transtracheal aspirate, bronchial brushing, or biopsy</p> | <p>480.0-480.9, 481, 482.0-482.3, 482.30-483.39, 482.40-482.49, 482.81-482.89, 482.9, 483.0-483.8, 484.1-484.8, 485, 486, 997.31</p> | <p>J12.0 – J12.9 (Viral pneumonia) J13 (Pneumonia - Streptococcus pneumonia) J14 (Pneumonia – Hemophilus influenza) J15.0 – J15.29 (Pneumonia – staphylococcus) J15.3 (Pneumonia – streptococcus B) J15.4 (Pneumonia – other streptococci) J15.5 (Pneumonia – E Coli) J15.7 (Pneumonia – Other aerobic Gram negative bacterial) J15.8 (Pneumonia – Mycoplasma pneumonia) J15.9 (Pneumonia – Other bacterial)</p> |

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| <p>Criterion 2: Chest radiographic examination shows new or progressive infiltrate, consolidation, cavitation, or pleural effusion AND any of the following: New onset of purulent sputum or change in character of sputum Organism isolated from the blood Isolation of pathogen from specimen obtained by transtracheal aspirate, bronchial brushing, or biopsy Isolation of virus or detection of viral antigen in respiratory secretions Diagnostic single antibody titer (IgM) or fourfold increase in paired serum samples (IgG) for pathogen Histopathologic evidence of pneumonia</p> | | <p>J16.0 – J16.8 (Other infectious pneumonia) J17 (Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere) J18.0 – J18.9 (Pneumonia, unspecified organism) J95.851</p> |
| <p>Pulmonary embolism: Defined as a lodging of a blood clot in a pulmonary artery with subsequent obstruction of blood supply to the lung parenchyma. The blood clots usually originate from the deep leg veins or the pelvic venous system. Consider the condition present if the patient has a V-Q scan interpreted as high probability of pulmonary embolism or a positive pulmonary arteriogram or positive CT angiogram</p> | <p>415.11; 415.12; 415.19; 416.2</p> | <p>I26.01 – I26.99 (Pulmonary embolism) I27.82 (Chronic pulmonary embolism)</p> |
| <p>Stroke/CVA: A focal or global neurological deficit of rapid onset and NOT present on admission. The patient must have at least one of the following symptoms: Change in level of consciousness Hemiplegia Hemiparesis Numbness or sensory loss affecting one side of the body Dysphasia or aphasia Hemianopia Amaurosis fugax Or other neurological signs or symptoms consistent with stroke</p> | <p>434.01, 434.11, 434.91, 433.01-433.91, 997.02</p> | <p>I63.00 – I163.9 (Cerebral Infarction) I65.01 – I65.9 (Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral and carotid arteries in the head) I97.810 – I97.821 (Intraoperative and postprocedural CVA)</p> |

| | | |
|--|---------------|--|
| <p>AND</p> <p>Duration of neurological deficit ≥ 24 h</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Duration of deficit < 24 h, if neuroimaging (MR, CT, or cerebral angiography) documents a new hemorrhage or infarct consistent with stroke, or therapeutic intervention(s) were performed for stroke, or the neurological deficit results in death</p> <p>AND</p> <p>No other readily identifiable nonstroke cause, e.g., progression of existing traumatic brain injury, seizure, tumor, metabolic or pharmacologic etiologies, is identified</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Diagnosis is confirmed by neurology or neurosurgical specialist or neuroimaging procedure (MR, CT, angiography) or lumbar puncture (CSF demonstrating intracranial hemorrhage that was not present on admission).</p> <p>Although the neurologic deficit must not present on admission, risk factors predisposing to stroke (e.g., blunt cerebrovascular injury, dysrhythmia) may be present on admission.</p> | | |
| <p>Superficial surgical site infection: Defined as an infection that occurs within 30 days after an operation and infection involves only skin or subcutaneous tissue of the incision and at least one of the following:</p> <p>Purulent drainage, with or without laboratory confirmation, from the superficial incision.</p> <p>Organisms isolated from an aseptically obtained culture of fluid or tissue from the superficial incision.</p> | <p>998.59</p> | <p>K68.11 (Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess) T81.4xxA</p> |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
| <p>At least one of the following signs or symptoms of infection: pain or tenderness, localized swelling, redness, or heat and superficial incision is deliberately opened by the surgeon, unless incision is culture-negative.</p> <p>Diagnosis of superficial incisional surgical site infection by the surgeon or attending physician.</p> <p>Do not report the following conditions as superficial surgical site infection:</p> <p>Stitch abscess (minimal inflammation and discharge confined to the points of suture penetration).</p> <p>Infected burn wound.</p> <p>Incisional SSI that extends into the fascial and muscle layers (see deep surgical site infection).</p> | | |
| <p>Unplanned intubation: Patient requires placement of an endotracheal tube and mechanical or assisted ventilation because of the onset of respiratory or cardiac failure manifested by severe respiratory distress, hypoxia, hypercarbia, or respiratory acidosis. In patients who were intubated in the field or Emergency Department, or those intubated for surgery, unplanned intubation occurs if they require re-intubation > 24 hours after extubation.</p> | | |
| <p>Urinary Tract Infection: Defined as an infection anywhere along the urinary tract with clinical evidence of infection, which includes at least one of the following symptoms with no other recognized cause:</p> <p>Fever ≥ 38 C</p> <p>WBC > 100,000 or < 3000 per cubic millimeter</p> <p>Urgency</p> <p>Frequency</p> | <p>595.0-595.9 or 599.0</p> | <p>N30.00 – N30.91 (Cystitis) N39.0 (Urinary Tract Infection, site not specified)</p> |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Dysuria</p> <p>Suprapubic tenderness</p> <p>AND</p> <p>positive urine culture ($\geq 100,000$ microorganisms per cm^3 of urine with no more than two species of microorganisms)</p> <p>OR</p> <p>at least two of the following signs or symptoms with no other recognized cause:</p> <p>Fever ≥ 38 C WBC $> 100,000$ or < 3000 per cubic millimeter Urgency Frequency Dysuria Suprapubic tenderness</p> <p>AND at least one of the following:</p> <p>Positive dipstick for leukocyte esterase and/or nitrate</p> <p>Pyuria (urine specimen with > 10 WBC/mm^3 or > 3 WBC/high power field of unspun urine)</p> <p>Organisms seen on Gram stain of unspun urine</p> <p>At least two urine cultures with repeated isolation of the same uropathogen (gram-negative bacteria or <i>S. saprophyticus</i>) with $\geq 10^2$ colonies/ml in nonvoided specimens</p> <p>$\leq 10^5$ colonies/ml of a single uropathogen (gram-negative bacteria or <i>S. saprophyticus</i>) in a patient being treated with an effective antimicrobial agent for a urinary tract infection</p> <p>Physician diagnosis of a urinary tract infection</p> | | |
|--|--|--|

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>Physician institutes appropriate therapy for a urinary tract infection</p> <p>Excludes asymptomatic bacteriuria and “other” UTIs that are more like deep space infections of the urinary tract.</p> | | |
| <p>Catheter-Related Blood Stream Infection: Defined as organism cultured from the bloodstream that is not related to an infection at another site but is attributed to a central venous catheter. Patients must have evidence of infection including at least one of:</p> <p>Criterion 1: Patient has a recognized pathogen cultured from one or more blood cultures and organism cultured from blood is not related to an infection at another site.</p> <p>Criterion 2: Patient has at least one of the following signs or symptoms: Fever >38 Chills WBC > 100,000 or < 3000 per cubic millimeter Hypotension (SBP <90) or >25% drop in systolic blood pressure Signs and symptoms and positive laboratory results are not related to an infection at another site AND Common skin contaminant (i.e., diphtheroids [Corynebacterium spp.], Bacillus [not B. anthracis] spp., Propionibacterium spp., coagulase-negative staphylococci [including S. epidermidis], viridans group streptococci, Aerococcus spp., Micrococcus spp.) is cultured from two or more blood cultures drawn on separate occasions.</p> <p>Criterion 3: Patient <1 year of age has at least one of the following signs or symptoms: Fever (>38°C core) Hypothermia (<36°C core), Apnea, or bradycardia Signs and symptoms and positive laboratory results are not related to an</p> | <p>790.7, 038.0, 038.1, 038.10, 038.11, 038.19, 038.3, 038.4-038.43, 038.49, 038.8, 038.9,</p> | <p>R78.81 (Bacteremia) A40.0 (Streptococcal sepsis, group A) A40.1 (Streptococcal sepsis, group B) A40.8 (Other Streptococcal sepsis) A40.9 (Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified) A41.01 (Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible staphylococcus aureus) A41.02 (Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus) A41.1 (Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus) A41.2 (Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus) A41.4 (Sepsis due to anaerobes) A41.50 – A41.59 (Gram-negative sepsis) A41.81 – A41.89 (Other specified sepsis) A41.9 (Sepsis, unspecified organism)</p> |

| | | |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------|
| <p>infection at another site and common skin contaminant (i.e., diphtheroids [Corynebacterium spp.], Bacillus [not B. anthracis] spp., Propionibacterium spp., coagulase-negative staphylococci [including S. epidermidis], viridans group streptococci, Aerococcus spp., Micrococcus spp.) is cultured from two or more blood cultures drawn on separate occasions.</p> <p>Erythema at the entry site of the central line or positive cultures on the tip of the line in the absence of positive blood cultures is not considered a CRBSI</p> | | |
| <p>Osteomyelitis: Defined as meeting at least one of the following criteria:</p> <p>Organisms cultured from bone.</p> <p>Evidence of osteomyelitis on</p> <p>direct examination of the bone during a surgical operation or histopathologic examination.</p> <p>At least two of the following signs or symptoms with no other recognized cause: fever (38° C), localized swelling, tenderness, heat, or drainage at suspected site of bone infection and at least one of the following: Organisms cultured from blood Positive blood antigen test (e.g., H. influenza, S. pneumonia) Radiographic evidence of infection, e.g., abnormal findings on x-ray, CT scan, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), radiolabel scan (gallium, technetium, etc.).</p> | 730.00-730.29 | M86.00 – M86.9 (Osteomyelitis) |
| <p>Unplanned return to OR: Unplanned return to the operating room after initial operation management for a similar or related previous procedure.</p> | | |
| <p>Unplanned return to the ICU: Unplanned return to the intensive care unit after initial ICU discharge. Does not apply if ICU care is required for postoperative care of a planned surgical procedure.</p> | | |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| <p>Severe sepsis: Sepsis and/or Severe Sepsis: Defined as an obvious source of infection with bacteremia and two or more of the following:</p> <p>Temp >38° C or <36° C</p> <p>White Blood Cell count >12,000/mm³, or >20% immature (Source of Infection) Hypotension – (Severe Sepsis)</p> <p>Evidence of hypoperfusion: (Severe Sepsis) Anion gap or lactic acidosis or Oliguria, or Altered mental status</p> | <p>785.52, 995.92</p> | <p>R65.20 - R65.21 (Severe sepsis)</p> |
|--|-----------------------|--|

Appendix J: Edit Listings

Demographic Information

| A.02 HOSPITAL NUMBER | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0000.N | INSTITUTE_NO_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | P |
| UT.0000.S | INSTITUTE_NO_SRC missing | F |
| UT.0000.SV | INSTITUTE_No SRC Check | F |

| A.03 DATE OF BIRTH | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0006 | DOB missing.(NTDS 0603) | F |
| NTDS_0006.N1 | DOB cannot be later than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 0606) | F |
| NTDS_0006.N2 | DOB cannot be later than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 0607) | F |
| NTDS_0006.N3 | DOB cannot be later than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 0608) | F |
| NTDS_0006.N4 | DOB cannot be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 0609) | F |
| NTDS_0006.N5 | DOB cannot be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 0610) | F |
| NTDS_0006.N6 | DOB cannot be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 0611) | F |
| NTDS_0006.N7 | DOB = Not Known/Not Recorded. You must complete AGE_NUMBER and AGE_UNITS (NTDS 0605) | P |
| NTDS_0006.N8 | DOB = 'NA'. You must complete AGE_NUMBER and AGE_UNITS if less than 24 Hours old (NTDS 0613) | F |
| UT.0006 | DOB missing. | F |
| UT.0006.L1 | DOB cannot be later than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS | F |
| UT.0006.L2 | DOB cannot be later than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS | F |
| UT.0006.L3 | DOB cannot be later than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 0608) | F |
| UT.0006.L4 | DOB cannot be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 0609) | F |
| UT.0006.L5 | DOB cannot be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 0610) | F |
| UT.0006.L6 | DOB cannot be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 0611) | F |

| A.04 AGE | | |
|-----------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0007 | AGE_NUMBER missing. (NTDS 0702) | P |
| NTDS_0007.N1 | AGE_NUMBER missing. Required if DOB is Not Known/Not Recorded or if Age is less than 24 hours (NTDS 0703) | P |
| UT.0007 | AGE_NUMBER missing. | F |

| A.05 AGE UNIT | | |
|----------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0008 | AGE_UNITS missing.(NTDS 0802) | P |
| NTDS_0008.N | AGE_UNITS_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0008.N1 | AGE_UNITS_NTDS missing. Required if DOB is Not Known/Not Recorded or if Age is less than 24 hours (NTDS 0803) | P |

| | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| NTDS_0008.NV | AGE_UNITS_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 0801) | F |
| UT.0008 | AGE_UNITS missing. | F |

| A.06 SEX | | |
|-----------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0009 | SEX missing. (NTDS 1102) | F |
| NTDS_0009.N | SEX_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0009.N1 | SEX_NTDS can NOT be "NA". This is a required inclusion Criteria. (NTDS 1103) | F |
| NTDS_0009.NV | SEX_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 1101) | F |
| UT.0009 | SEX missing. | F |
| UT.0009.S | SEX_SRC missing. | F |
| UT.0009.SV | SEX_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| A.07 RACE | | |
|------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0137 | RACE missing.(NTDS 0902) | P |
| NTDS_0137.N | RACE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0137.NV | RACE_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 0901) | F |
| UT.0137 | RACE missing. | F |
| UT.0137.S | RACE_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0137.SV | RACE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| A.08 OTHER RACE | | |
|------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0997.N | RACE_OTHER_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0997.NV | RACE_OTHER_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 0901) | F |
| UT.0997 | RACE_OTHER missing and RACE is also blank | F |
| UT.0997.S | RACE_OTHER_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0997.SV | RACE_OTHER_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| A.09 ETHNICITY | | |
|-----------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0620 | ETHNICITY missing.(NTDS 1002) | P |
| NTDS_0620.N | ETHNICITY_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0620.NV | ETHNICITY_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 1001) | F |
| UT.0620 | ETHNICITY missing. | F |
| UT.0620.S | ETHNICITY_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0620.SV | ETHNICITY_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| A.10 MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0002 | MEDICAL_RECORD_NUMBER missing. | F |

| A.11 SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0139 | SOCIAL_SECURITY_NUMBER missing. | F |
| UT.0139.L1 | If SSN is not available or not documented, Please use NOT | F |

| A.12 PATIENT'S HOME ZIP CODE | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0183 | ZIP_CODE missing (NTDS 0002) | P |
| NTDS_0183.N | ZIP_CODE_NTDS invalid. Value must be USA Zip code or "NA" (NTDS 0001) | P |
| UT.0183 | ZIP_CODE missing. | F |

| A.13 PATIENT'S HOME COUNTRY | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0716 | COUNTRY missing. Required when ZIP_CODE_NTDS is Blank, NA or NOT (NTDS 0102). | P |
| NTDS_0716.N | COUNTRY_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0716.NV | COUNTRY_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 0101) | F |
| UT.0716 | COUNTRY of Residence missing. | F |
| UT.0716.S | COUNTRY_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0716.SV | COUNTRY_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| A.14 PATIENT'S HOME STATE | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0448.N | RES_STATE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0448.NV | RES_STATE_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 0201) | F |
| UT.0448 | RES_STATE missing. | F |
| UT.0448.S | RES_STATE_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0448.SV | RES_STATE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| A.15 PATIENT'S HOME COUNTY | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0245 | RES_COUNTY_STATE missing. Required when ZIP_CODE_NTDS = Blank, NA or NOT (NTDS 0302) | P |
| NTDS_0245.N | RES_COUNTY_STATE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0245.NV | RES_COUNTY_STATE_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 0301) | F |
| UT.0245 | RES_COUNTY_STATE missing. | F |
| UT.0245.S | RES_COUNTY_STATE_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0245.SV | RES_COUNTY_STATE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0448 | RES_STATE missing. Required when ZIP_CODE_NTDS = Blank, NA or NOT (NTDS 0202) | P |

| A.16 PATIENT'S HOME CITY | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0256 | RES_CITY missing. Required when ZIP_CODE_NTDS = Blank, NA or NOT (NTDS 0402) | P |
| UT.0256 | RES_CITY missing. | F |

| A.17 ALTERNATE HOME RESIDENCE | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0704 | HOME missing. Required when ZIP_CODE_NTDS is Blank, NA, or NOT (NTDS 0502) | F |
| NTDS_0704.N | HOME_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0704.NV | HOME_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 0501) | F |
| UT.0704 | HOME (Alternate Residence) missing. | F |
| UT.0704.S | HOME_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0704.SV | HOME_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

Event Data

| B.01 INJURY TIME | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0021 | INJURY_TIME missing. (NTDS 1303) | P |
| NTDS_0021.N1 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day EMS NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 1304) | P |
| NTDS_0021.N2 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day EMS ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 1305) | P |
| NTDS_0021.N3 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day EMS DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 1306) | P |
| NTDS_0021.N4 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 1307) | P |
| NTDS_0021.N5 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 1308) | P |
| NTDS_0021.N6 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 1309) | P |
| UT.0021 | INJURY_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0021.L1 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day EMS NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 1304) | F |
| UT.0021.L2 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day EMS ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 1305) | F |
| UT.0021.L3 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day EMS DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 1306) | F |
| UT.0021.L4 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 1307) | P |
| UT.0021.L5 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 1308) | P |

| | | |
|------------|---|---|
| UT.0021.L6 | INJURY_TIME can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 1309) | P |
| UT.0022.T3 | INJURY_TIME to NOTIFY_TIME (INJURY_NOTIFY_TIME) is Negative | F |

B.02 INJURY DATE

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---|------------|
| NTDS_0022 | INJURY_DATE missing. (NTDS 1203) | P |
| NTDS_0022.N1 | INJURY_DATE can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 1204) | P |
| NTDS_0022.N2 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than EMS NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 1205) | P |
| NTDS_0022.N3 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than EMS ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 1206) | P |
| NTDS_0022.N4 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than EMS DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 1207) | P |
| NTDS_0022.N5 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 1208) | P |
| NTDS_0022.N6 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 1209) | P |
| NTDS_0022.N7 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 1210) | P |
| UT.0022 | INJURY_DATE missing. | F |
| UT.0022.L1 | Injury Date to Hospital Arrival Date (FIELD_DAYS) is Negative | F |
| UT.0022.L2 | INJURY_DATE to HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (FIELD_DAYS) is Greater than 30 | P |
| UT.0022.L3 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than EMS ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 1206) | P |
| UT.0022.L4 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than EMS DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 1207) | P |
| UT.0022.L5 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 1208) | P |
| UT.0022.L6 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 1209) | P |
| UT.0022.L7 | INJURY_DATE can not be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 1210) | P |
| UT.0022.T1 | INJURY.DATE 30 days Prior to Arrival | F |
| UT.0022.T2 | INJURY_DATE Not Between DOB and Discharge Date | F |

B.03 CAUSE CODE

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------|
| UT.0076 | CAUSE_CODE missing. | F |
| UT.0076.S | CAUSE_CODE_SRC Missing. | F |
| UT.0076.V | CAUSE_CODE_SRC Validation | F |

B.04 TRAUMA TYPE

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| UT.0052 | TRAUMA_TYPE missing. | F |
| UT.0052.L1 | TRAUMA_TYPE B but Cause Indicates P | P |
| UT.0052.S | TRAUMA_TYPE_SRC missing. | F |

| | | |
|------------|--|---|
| UT.0052.SV | TRAUMA_TYPE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
|------------|--|---|

| B.05 WORK-RELATED | | |
|--------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0216 | INDUST_ACC missing. (NTDS 1402) | P |
| NTDS_0216.N | INDUST_ACC_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0216.NV | INDUST_ACC_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 1401) | F |
| UT.0216 | INDUST_ACC missing. | F |
| UT.0216.S | INDUST_ACC_SRC missing. | F |
| UT.0216.SV | INDUST_ACC_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| B.06 PATIENT'S OCCUPATIONAL INDUSTRY | | |
|---|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0244 | INDUSTRY_TYPE missing when INDUST_ACC_NTDS = 'Y' (NTDS 1504) | P |
| NTDS_0244.N | INDUSTRY_TYPE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0244.N1 | INDUSTRY_TYPE_NTDS completed. INDUST_ACC must be "Y" (NTDS 1502) | P |
| NTDS_0244.NV | INDUSTRY_TYPE_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 1501) | F |
| UT.0244.L1 | INDUSTRY_TYPE missing with INDUST_ACC = "Y". | F |
| UT.0244.S | INDUSTRY_TYPE_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0244.SV | INDUSTRY_TYPE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| B.07 PATIENT'S OCCUPATION | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0010 | OCCUPATION missing when INDUST_ACC_NTDS is 'Y'. (NTDS 1604) | P |
| NTDS_0010.N | OCCUPATION_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0010.N1 | OCCUPATION_NTDS completed. INDUST_ACC must be "Y" (NTDS 1602) | P |
| NTDS_0010.NV | OCCUPATION_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 1601) | P |
| NTDS_0244.N2 | OCCUPATION must be completed also if INDUSTRY_TYPE_NTDS completed. (NTDS 1503) | P |
| UT.0010.L1 | OCCUPATION missing with INDUST_ACC = "Y". | F |
| UT.0010.S | OCCUPATION_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0010.SV | OCCUPATION_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| B.08 ICD-9 PRIMARY E-CODE | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0125 | CAUSE_E_CODES missing. At lease one ICD9-9-CM trauma code must be entered (NTDS 1702) | F |
| UT.0125 | CAUSE_E_CODES missing. | F |
| UT.0125.L2010 | CAUSE_E_CODES has a Location (849) or Activity (000-030) in the First Position | F |

| | | |
|--------------|--|---|
| NTDS_0125.N1 | CAUSE_E_CODES1 should not be MVA DRIVER when Age <15 (NTDS 1703) | P |
| NTDS_0125.N2 | CAUSE_E_CODES1 (First ECode) can not be 849.n or 000-030 (NTDS 1704) | F |
| NTDS_0125.N3 | CAUSE_E_CODES2 can not be equal to CAUSE_E_CODES1 (NTDS 1902) | P |

B.09 ICD-9 LOCATION E-CODE

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---|------------|
| NTDS_0125 | CAUSE_E_CODES missing. At lease one ICD9-9-CM trauma code must be entered (NTDS 1702) | F |
| UT.0125 | CAUSE_E_CODES missing. | F |
| UT.0125.L2010 | CAUSE_E_CODES has a Location (849) or Activity (000-030) in the First Position | F |
| NTDS_0125.N1 | CAUSE_E_CODES1 should not be MVA DRIVER when Age <15 (NTDS 1703) | P |
| NTDS_0125.N2 | CAUSE_E_CODES1 (First ECode) can not be 849.n or 000-030 (NTDS 1704) | F |
| NTDS_0125.N3 | CAUSE_E_CODES2 can not be equal to CAUSE_E_CODES1 (NTDS 1902) | P |

B.10 PROTECTIVE DEVICES

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|--|------------|
| NTDS_0080 | PROTECTIVE_DEVICES missing. (NTDS 2502) | P |
| NTDS_0080.N | PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0080.NV | PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 2501) | F |
| UT.0080 | PROTECTIVE_DEVICES missing. | F |
| UT.0080.L1 | PROTECTIVE_DEVICES: BELT.SHLDR present but BELT is missing | P |
| UT.0080.S | PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_SRC Missing. | F |
| UT.0080.SV | PROTECTIVE_DEVICES SRC Validation | F |

B.11 CHILD SPECIFIC RESTRAINT

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---|------------|
| NTDS_0977 | CHILD_RESTRAINT missing and PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_NTDS = 6 (NTDS 2603) | P |
| NTDS_0977.N | CHILD_RESTRAINT_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0977.N1 | CHILD_RESTRAINT completed, so PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_NTDS must be 6 (NTDS 2602) | P |
| NTDS_0977.NV | CHILD_RESTRAINT_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0977.L1 | CHILD_RESTRAINT missing with PROTECTIVE_DEVICES = "CHILD". | F |
| UT.0977.S | CHILD_RESTRAINT_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0977.SV | CHILD_RESTRAINT_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

B.12 AIRBAG DEPLOYMENT

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|--|------------|
| NTDS_0978 | AIRBAG missing and PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_NTDS = 8 (NTDS 2703) | P |
| NTDS_0978.N1 | AIRBAG_NTDS completed, so PROTECTIVE_DEVICES_NTDS must be 8 (Airbag) (NTDS 2702) | P |
| NTDS_0978.NV | AIRBAG_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 2701) | F |
| UT.0978 | AIRBAG missing with PROTECTIVE_DEVICES = "AIR". | F |
| UT.0978.S | AIRBAG_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0978.SV | AIRBAG_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| B.13 INCIDENT COUNTRY | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0870 | INJURY_COUNTRY missing when INJURY_ZIP_NTDS is NA or NOT. (NTDS 2102) | P |
| NTDS_0870.N | INJURY_COUNTRY_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0870.NV | INJURY_COUNTRY_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 2101) | F |
| UT.0870 | INJURY_COUNTRY (Injury Country) missing. | F |
| UT.0870.SV | INJURY_COUNTRY_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| B.14 INCIDENT LOCATION ZIP CODE | | |
|--|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0219 | INJURY_ZIP missing. (NTDS 2002) | P |
| NTDS_0219.N | INJURY_ZIP_NTDS invalid. Value must be USA Zip code or "NA" (NTDS 2001) | P |
| UT.0219 | INJURY_ZIP missing. | F |

| B.15 INCIDENT STATE | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0994 | INJURY_ST missing and INJURY_ZIP_NTDS is NA or NOT (NTDS 2203) | P |
| NTDS_0994.N | INJURY_ST_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0994.NV | INJURY_ST_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 2201) | F |
| UT.0994 | INJURY_ST (Injury State) missing. | F |
| UT.0994.S | INJURY_ST_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0994.SV | INJURY_ST_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| B.16 INCIDENT COUNTY | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0121 | COUNTY_STATE missing and INJURY_ZIP_NTDS eq NA or NOT | P |
| NTDS_0121.N | COUNTY_STATE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0121 | COUNTY_STATE missing. | F |
| UT.0121.S | COUNTY_STATE_SRC Missing. | F |
| UT.0121.SV | COUNTY_STATE_SRC Validation | F |

| B.17 INCIDENT CITY | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
|---------------------------|--|--|

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---|------------|
| NTDS_0082 | NEAREST_TOWN missing and INJURY_ZIP_NTDS is NA OR NOT (NTDS 2403) | P |
| NTDS_0081 | NEAREST_TOWN missing and INJURY_ZIP_NTDS is NA OR NOT (NTDS 2403) | P |
| UT.0081 | NEAREST_TOWN missing. | F |

| B.18 LOCATION E-CODE | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0145 | LOCATION missing. (NTDS 1802) | P |
| NTDS_0145.N | LOCATION_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0145.NV | LOCATION_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 1801) | F |
| UT.0145 | LOCATION E-code missing. | F |
| UT.0145.S | LOCATION_SRC missing. | F |
| UT.0145.SV | LOCATION_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| B.19 INJURY DETAILS | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0077 | INJURY_DETAILS missing. | F |

Referring Hospital Data

| C.01 HOSPITAL TRANSFER | | |
|-------------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0136 | HOSPITAL_TRANSFER missing. Required Field (NTDS4401) | F |
| NTDS_0136.N | HOSPITAL_TRANSFER_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0136.N1 | HOSPITAL_TRANSFER_NTDS cannot be Not Known/Not Recorded, required inclusion variable (NTDS 4404) | P |
| NTDS_0136.N2 | HOSPITAL_TRANSFER_NTDS cannot be NA, this is a required inclusion variable (NTDS 4405) | F |
| NTDS_0136.NV | HOSPITAL_TRANSFER_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 4402) | F |
| UT.0136 | HOSPITAL_TRANSFER missing. | F |
| UT.0136.S | HOSPITAL_TRANSFER_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0136.SV | HOSPITAL_TRANSFER_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| C.02 TRANSPORT MODE INTO REFERRING HOSPITAL | | |
|--|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0491 | TRANSFER_MODE into REF missing. | F |
| UT.0491.S | TRANSFER_MODE_SRC into REF missing. | F |
| UT.0491.SV | TRANSFER_MODE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| C.03 REFERRING HOSPITAL | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0168.SV | TRANSFER_MODE_SRC Validation | F |

| | | |
|------------|--|---|
| UT.0168.L1 | FROM_HOSPITAL missing with HOSPITAL_TRANSFER = Y | F |
| UT.0168.S | FROM_HOSPITAL_SRC missing | F |

| C.4 REFERRING HOSPITAL ARRIVAL TIME | | |
|--|---------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0473.L1 | REFERRING_ARRIVAL_TIME Missing. | F |

| C.5 REFERRING HOSPITAL ARRIVAL DATE | | |
|--|---------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0472.L1 | REFERRING_ARRIVAL_DATE Missing. | F |

| C.6 REFERRING HOSPITAL DISCHARGE TIME | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0474.L1 | REFERRING_DISCHARGE_TIME Missing. | F |

| C.7 REFERRING HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATE | | |
|--|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0475.L1 | REFERRING_DISCHARGE_DATE Missing. | F |
| UT.0475.L2 | Referring Arrival to Discharge should not be a negative time (< 0) | |

| C.8 REFERRING HOSPITAL ADMISSION TYPE | | |
|--|-------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0524.L1 | REFERRING_ADMIT TYPE Missing. | F |

| C.9 REFERRING HOSPITAL PULSE RATE | | |
|--|-------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0055.L3 | PULSE in REF Hospital Missing | F |

| C.10 REFERRING HOSPITAL RESPIRATORY RATE | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0053.L3 | RESP_RATE in REF Hospital Missing | F |

| C.11 REFERRING HOSPITAL SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE | | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0056.L3 | SYS_BP in REF Hospital Missing | F |

| C.12 REFERRING HOSPITAL GCS - EYE | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0059.L3 | EYE_OPENING in REF Hospital Missing | F |

| C.13 REFERRING HOSPITAL GCS - VERBAL | | |
|---|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0061.L3 | VERBAL_RESPONSE in REF Hospital Missing | F |

| C.14 REFERRING HOSPITAL GCS - MOTOR | | |
|--|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0062.L3 | MOTOR_RESPONSE in REF Hospital Missing | F |

| C.16 REFERRING HOSPITAL GCS - TOTAL | | |
|--|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0164.L3 | Manual Glasgow in REF Hospital Missing | P |

| C.17 REFERRING PROCEDURES WITH ICD9 | | |
|--|---------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |

Pre-Hospital Information

| D.01 TRANSPORT MODE INTO HOSPITAL | | |
|--|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0169 | TRANS missing. (NTDS 4302) | P |
| NTDS_0169.N | TRANS_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0169.N1 | TRANS_NTDS cannot be 4 (POV) when EMS response times are provided (NTDS 3403) | P |
| NTDS_0169.NV | TRANS_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 3401) | F |
| UT.0169 | TRANS missing. | F |
| UT.0169.S | TRANS_SRC Missing. | F |
| UT.0169.SV | TRANS_SRC Check | F |

| D.02 OTHER TRANSPORT MODE | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0996.N | TRANS_OTHER_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0996.NV | TRANS_OTHER_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 3501) | F |

| D.03 EMS AGENCY | | |
|------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0017 | TRANSPORT_AGENCY_CODE missing. | F |
| UT.0017.2011 | Invalid TRANSPORT_AGENCY_CODE_SRC beginning 2011 | F |
| UT.0017.S | TRANSPORT_AGENCY_CODE_SRC missing. | F |
| UT.0017.SV | TRANSPORT_AGENCY_CODE_SRC Check | F |

| D.04 EMS ORIGIN | | |
|------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0278 | TRANSPORT_ORIGIN missing. | P |
| UT.0278.L1 | TRANSPORT_ORIGIN missing. | F |
| UT.0278.L2 | More than one TRANSPORT_ORIGIN_SRC of 'SCENE' | P |
| UT.0278.S | TRANSPORT_ORIGIN_SRC missing. | F |
| UT.0278.SV | TRANSPORT_ORIGIN_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| D.05 EMS NOTIFY TIME | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0023.N1 | NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 2903) | P |
| NTDS_0023.N2 | NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 2904) | P |
| NTDS_0023.N3 | NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 2905) | P |
| NTDS_0023.N4 | NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 2906) | P |
| NTDS_0023.N5 | NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 2907) | P |
| UT.0023 | NOTIFY_TIME missing when Origin is 'Scene'. | F |
| UT.0023.L1 | NOTIFY_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0023.L2 | NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 2904) | P |
| UT.0023.L4 | NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 2906) | F |
| UT.0023.L5 | NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 2907) | F |
| UT.0025.L2 | NOTIFY_TIME to TIME_OUT should not be greater then 60 min. (AGENCY_NOTIFY_TO_OUT1) | F |

| D.06 EMS NOTIFY DATE | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0024.N1 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than DOB (NTDS 2803) | P |
| NTDS_0024.N2 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 2804) | P |
| NTDS_0024.N3 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 2805) | P |
| NTDS_0024.N4 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 2806) | P |
| NTDS_0024.N5 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 2807) | P |
| NTDS_0024.N6 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 2808) | P |
| UT.0024 | NOTIFY_DATE missing when Origin is 'Scene' | F |
| UT.0024.L1 | NOTIFY_DATE missing. | F |
| UT.0024.L2 | NOTIFY_DATE not within INJURY_DATE and DISCHARGE_DATE | F |
| UT.0024.L3 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 2805) | P |
| UT.0024.L5 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 2807) | F |
| UT.0024.L6 | NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 2808) | P |
| D.07 EMS RESPOND TIME | | |

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---------------------|------------|
| UT.0025.L1 | TIME_OUT missing. | F |

| D.08 EMS RESPOND DATE | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0026.L1 | DATE_OUT missing. | F |

| D.09 EMS UNIT ARRIVAL ON SCENE TIME | | |
|--|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0027.N1 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be earlier than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 3103) | P |
| NTDS_0027.N2 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 3104) | P |
| NTDS_0027.N3 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 3105) | P |
| NTDS_0027.N4 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 3106) | P |
| NTDS_0027.N5 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 3107) | P |
| UT.0027 | ARRIVAL_TIME missing when Origin is 'Scene'. | F |
| UT.0027.L1 | ARRIVAL_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0027.L2 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 3104) | F |
| UT.0027.L3 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 3105) | F |
| UT.0027.L4 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 3106) | F |
| UT.0027.L5 | ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 3107) | P |
| UT.0027.L6 | ARRIVAL_TIME1 and DEPARTURE_TIME1 should not be greater than 6 hours. SCENE_TIME1 | P |
| UT.0026.L2 | EMS TIME_OUT to ARRIVAL_TIME should not be greater then 6 hours. (AGENCY_OUT_TO_ARRIVAL1) | F |

| D.10 EMS UNIT ARRIVAL ON SCENE DATE | | |
|--|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0028.N1 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than DOB (NTDS 3003) | P |
| NTDS_0028.N2 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 3004) | P |
| NTDS_0028.N3 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 3005) | P |
| NTDS_0028.N4 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 3006) | P |
| NTDS_0028.N5 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS | P |

| | | |
|--------------|--|---|
| | 3007) | |
| NTDS_0028.N6 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 3008) | P |
| NTDS_0028.N7 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS minus NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be greater than 7 days (NTDS 3009) | P |
| NTDS_0030.N7 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS minus NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be greater than 7 days (NTDS 3009) | P |
| UT.0028 | ARRIVAL_DATE missing when Origin is 'Scene'. | F |
| UT.0028.L1 | ARRIVAL_DATE not within INJURY_DATE and DISCHARGE_DATE | F |
| UT.0028.L2 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 3004) | P |
| UT.0028.L3 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 3005) | P |
| UT.0028.L4 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 3006) | F |
| UT.0028.L5 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 3007) | F |
| UT.0028.L6 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 3008) | P |
| UT.0028.L7 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS minus NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be greater than 7 days (NTDS 3009) | P |
| UT.0028.T1 | ARRIVAL_DATE Validation | P |
| UT.0030.L7 | ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS minus NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS cannot be greater than 7 days (NTDS 3009) | P |

| D.11 EMS UNIT SCENE DEPARTURE TIME | | |
|---|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0029.N1 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be earlier than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 3303) | P |
| NTDS_0029.N2 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be earlier than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 3304) | P |
| NTDS_0029.N3 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 3305) | P |
| NTDS_0029.N4 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 3306) | P |
| NTDS_0029.N5 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 3307) | P |
| UT.0029 | DEPARTURE_TIME missing when Origin is 'Scene'. | F |
| UT.0029.L1 | DEPARTURE_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0029.L2 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be earlier than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 3304) | F |
| UT.0029.L3 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 3305) | F |
| UT.0029.L4 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 3306) | F |

| | | |
|------------|---|---|
| UT.0029.L5 | DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 3307) | P |
|------------|---|---|

| D.12 EMS UNIT SCENE DEPARTURE DATE | | |
|---|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0030.N1 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than DOB (NTDS 3203) | P |
| NTDS_0030.N2 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 3204) | P |
| NTDS_0030.N3 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 3205) | P |
| NTDS_0030.N4 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 3206) | P |
| NTDS_0030.N5 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 3207) | P |
| NTDS_0030.N6 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 3208) | P |
| UT.0030 | DEPARTURE_DATE missing when Origin is 'Scene'. | F |
| UT.0030.L1 | DEPARURE_DATE missing. | F |
| UT.0030.L2 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 3204) | P |
| UT.0030.L3 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be earlier than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 3205) | P |
| UT.0030.L4 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 3206) | F |
| UT.0030.L5 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 3207) | F |
| UT.0030.L6 | DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS cannot be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 3208) | P |
| UT.0030.T1 | DEPARTURE_DATE not within INJURY_DATE and DISCHARGE_DATE | F |

| D.13 EMS DESTINATION ARRIVAL TIME | | |
|--|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0147.L1 | DESTINATION_ARRIVAL_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0023.T1 | EMS_TIME (Notify Time to Hospital Arrival Time) is negative | F |
| UT.0021.T1 | FIELD_TIME (Injury Time to Hospital Arrival Time) negative or greater than 24 hours. | P |
| UT.0023.L3 | FIELD_TIME negative or greater than 24 hours. | F |
| UT.0023.T2 | RESPOND_TIME(Notify Time to Arrival Time) negative or greater than 100 minutes. | P |
| UT.0024.L4 | RESPOND_TIME negative or greater than 100 minutes. | F |

| D.14 EMS DESTINATION ARRIVAL DATE | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0146.L1 | DESTINATION_ARRIVAL_DATE missing. | F |

| D.15 EMS DESTINATION | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0162.L1 | TRANSPORT_DESTINATION missing. | F |
| UT.0162.S | TRANSPORT_DESTINATION_SRC missing. | F |
| UT.0162.SV | TRANSPORT_DESTINATION_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| D.16 EMS TRIP FORM RECEIVED | | |
|------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0019.L1 | TRIP_FORM missing | F |
| UT.0019.S | TRIP_FORM_SRC missing | F |
| UT.0019.SV | TRIP_FORM_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| D.17 INITIAL FIELD PULSE RATE | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0055.N2 | P1_NTDS (Scene Pulse) invalid, out of range (NTDS 3703) | P |
| NTDS_0055.N1 | PULSE at Scene missing (NTDS 3702) | P |
| UT.0055.L1 | PULSE at Scene Missing | F |

| D.18 INITIAL FIELD RESPIRATORY RATE | | |
|--|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0053.N1 | RESP_RATE at Scene missing (NTDS 3802) | P |
| NTDS_0053.N2 | RR1_NTDS (Scene Resp Rate) invalid, out of range (NTDS 3803) | P |
| UT.0053.L1 | RESP_RATE at Scene Missing | F |

| D.19 INITIAL FIELD SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE | | |
|---|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0056.N2 | SBP1_NTDS (Scene Systolic BP) invalid, out of range (NTDS 3603) | P |
| NTDS_0056.N1 | SYS_BP at Scene missing (NTDS 3602) | P |
| UT.0056.L1 | SYS_BP at Scene Missing | F |

| D.20 INITIAL FIELD OXYGEN SATURATION | | |
|---|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0872.N1 | OX1_NTDS (Oximetry at Scene missing (NTDS 3902) | P |
| NTDS_0872.N2 | OX1_NTDS (Scene Puse Oximetry) invalid, out of range (NTDS 3703) | P |
| UT.0872.L1 | OX1 (Oximetry at Scene) missing with FLAG_EMS (EMS Transport) | F |

| D.21 INITIAL FIELD GCS - EYE | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0059.L1 | EYE_OPENING at Scene Missing | F |
| NTDS_0059.N1 | EYE1 (Scene EYE_OPENING) missing (NTDS 4002) | P |
| NTDS_0059.N2 | EYE1 (Scene EYE_OPENING) invalid, out of range (NTDS 4001) | F |

| D.22 INITIAL FIELD GCS - VERBAL | | |
|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---|------------|
| UT.0061.L1 | VERBAL_RESPONSE at Scene Missing | F |
| NTDS_0061.N1 | VERBAL1 (Scene VERBAL_RESPONSE) missing (NTDS 4102) | P |
| NTDS_0061.N2 | VERBAL1 (Scene VERBAL_RESPONSE) invalid, out of range (NTDS 4101) | P |

| D.23 INITIAL FIELD GCS - MOTOR | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0062.L1 | MOTOR_RESPONSE at Scene Missing | F |
| NTDS_0062.N1 | MOTOR1 (Scene MOTOR_RESPONSE) missing (NTDS 4202) | P |
| NTDS_0062.N2 | MOTOR1 (Scene MOTOR_RESPONSE) invalid, out of range (NTDS 4201) | P |

| D.24 INITIAL FIELD GCS ASSESSMENT QUALIFIERS | | |
|---|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0521 | PARALYTICS missing. | P |
| NTDS_0521.N | PARALYTICS_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0521.L1 | GCS Qualifier (PARALYTICS) at Scene missing with FLAG_EMS=1 | F |

| D.25 INITIAL FIELD GCS - TOTAL | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0164.L1 | GLASGOW at Scene Missing | F |
| NTDS_0164.N1 | GLASGOW1_NTDS (Scene Total GCS) does not equal calculated GCS1 (NTDS 4303) | P |
| NTDS_0164.N2 | GLASGOW1_NTDS invalid, out of range (NTDS 4301) | P |

Emergency Department/Hospital Information

| E.01 ADMIT TYPE | | |
|------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0198 | ADMIT_TYPE missing. | F |
| UT.0198.L1 | ADMIT_TYPE Data Mismatch - Admit Type of "T" must have ED_DISPOSITION_CODE of "HOSP" | F |
| UT.0198.L2 | ADMIT_TYPE Data Mismatch - Admit Type of "R" must have ED_DISPOSITION_CODE of "HOME,HHOME,OTHER,EOL" | F |
| UT.0198.L3 | ADMIT_TYPE Data Mismatch - Admit Type of "X" must have ED_DISPOSITION_CODE of "D, DOA, or DF" | F |
| UT.0198.L4 | ADMIT_TYPE is "R" BUT ED_DISPOSITION_CODE is not HOME, HHOME, AMA, OR OTHER | F |
| UT.0198.L5 | ADMIT_TYPE of 'D' or 'E' can not have DISCHARGE_DATE of 'NA' 'NOT' or 'UNK' | F |
| UT.0198.S | ADMIT_TYPE_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0198.SV | ADMIT_TYPE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| E.02 ADMIT SERVICE | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0221 | ADM_SVC missing. | F |
| UT.0221.S | ADM_SVC_SRC missing. | F |
| UT.0221.SV | ADM_SVC_SRC Check | F |

| E.03 ED/HOSPITAL ARRIVAL TIME | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0031 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME missing. (NTDS 4603) | P |
| NTDS_0031.N1 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 4604) | P |
| NTDS_0031.N2 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 4605) | P |
| NTDS_0031.N3 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 4606) | P |
| NTDS_0031.N4 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 4607) | P |
| NTDS_0031.N5 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 4608) | P |
| UT.0031 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0031.L1 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 4604) | F |
| UT.0031.L2 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 4605) | F |
| UT.0031.L3 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 4606) | F |
| UT.0031.L4 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 4607) | F |
| UT.0031.L5 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 4608) | F |

| E.04 ED/HOSPITAL ARRIVAL DATE | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0032 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE missing.Required Field (NTDS 4503) | F |
| NTDS_0032.N1 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE cannot be Not Known/Not Recorded. Required Inclusion Criteria (NTDS 4505) | F |
| NTDS_0032.N10 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE minus EMS NOTIFY_DATE cannot be GT 7 days (NTDS 4514) | P |
| NTDS_0032.N11 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE cannot be NA. Required Inclusion Criteria (NTDS 4515) | F |
| NTDS_0032.N2 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 4506) | P |
| NTDS_0032.N3 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be earlier than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 4507) | P |

| | | |
|---------------|---|---|
| NTDS_0032.N4 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be earlier than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 4508) | P |
| NTDS_0032.N5 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 4509) | P |
| NTDS_0032.N6 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 4510) | P |
| NTDS_0032.N7 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 4511) | P |
| NTDS_0032.N8 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE must be after 1993 (NTDS 4512) | P |
| NTDS_0032.N9 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE minus INJURY_DATE must be LT 30 days (NTDS 4513) | P |
| NTDS_0143.N11 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE cannot be NA. Required Inclusion Criteria (NTDS 4515) | P |
| UT.0032 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE missing. | F |
| UT.0032.L1 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE and ED_ADM_DATE are both Null | F |
| UT.0032.L10 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE minus EMS NOTIFY_DATE cannot be GT 7 days (NTDS 4514) | P |
| UT.0032.L11 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE cannot be NA. Required Inclusion Criteria (NTDS 4515) | F |
| UT.0032.L2 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 4506) | F |
| UT.0032.L3 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be earlier than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 4507) | F |
| UT.0032.L4 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be earlier than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 4508) | F |
| UT.0032.L5 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be later than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 4509) | P |
| UT.0032.L6 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 4510) | P |
| UT.0032.L7 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 4511) | P |
| UT.0032.L8 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE must be after 1993 (NTDS 4512) | P |
| UT.0032.L9 | HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE minus INJURY_DATE must be LT 30 days (NTDS 4513) | P |

| E.05 ED ADMISSION TIME | | |
|-------------------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0470 | ED_ADM_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0157.L1 | ED Admission time to ED Discharge Time should not be greater then 48 hours. (ERTIME) | F |

| E.06 ED ADMISSION DATE | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0469 | ED_ADM_DATE missing. | F |

| E.07 ED DISCHARGE TIME | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
|-------------------------------|--|--|

| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
|----------------|---|------------|
| NTDS_0261 | ED_DC_TIME missing. (NTDS 6403) | P |
| NTDS_0261.N1 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6404) | P |
| NTDS_0261.N2 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6405) | P |
| NTDS_0261.N3 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6406) | P |
| NTDS_0261.N4 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 6407) | P |
| NTDS_0261.N5 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 6408) | P |
| UT.0261 | ED_DC_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0261.L1 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6404) | F |
| UT.0261.L2 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6405) | F |
| UT.0261.L3 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6406) | F |
| UT.0261.L4 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 6407) | F |
| UT.0261.L5 | ED_DC_TIME can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 6408) | P |

| E.08 ED DISCHARGE DATE | | |
|-------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0262 | ED_DC_DATE missing. (NTDS 0603) | P |
| NTDS_0262.N2 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 6304) | P |
| NTDS_0262.N3 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 6305) | P |
| NTDS_0262.N4 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 6306) | P |
| NTDS_0262.N5 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 6307) | P |
| NTDS_0262.N6 | ED_DC_DATE can not be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 6308) | P |
| NTDS_0262.N7 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 6309) | P |
| UT.0262 | ED_DC_DATE missing. | F |
| UT.0262.L2 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 6304) | F |
| UT.0262.L3 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 6305) | F |
| UT.0262.L4 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 6306) | F |
| UT.0262.L5 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 6307) | P |

| | | |
|------------|---|---|
| UT.0262.L6 | ED_DC_DATE can not be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 6308) | P |
| UT.0262.L7 | ED_DC_DATE can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 6309) | P |

| E.09 INPATIENT ADMISSION TIME | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0300 | HOSPITAL_ADMISSION_TIME missing. | F |

| E.10 INPATIENT ADMISSION DATE | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0247 | HOSPITAL_ADMISSION_DATE missing. | F |

| E.11 HOSPITAL DISCHARGE TIME | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0144 | DISCHARGE_TIME missing. (NTDS 7803) | P |
| NTDS_0144.N1 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be later than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 7804) | P |
| NTDS_0144.N2 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 7805) | P |
| NTDS_0144.N3 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 7806) | P |
| NTDS_0144.N4 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be earlier than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 7808) | P |
| NTDS_0144.N5 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 7807) | P |
| UT.0144 | DISCHARGE_TIME missing. | F |
| UT.0144.L1 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be later than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 7804) | F |
| UT.0144.L2 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 7805) | P |
| UT.0144.L3 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 7806) | P |
| UT.0144.L4 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be earlier than same day ED_DC_TIME (NTDS 7808) | P |
| UT.0144.L5 | DISCHARGE_TIME can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 7807) | F |

| E.12 HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DATE | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0143 | DISCHARGE_DATE missing. (NTDS 7703) | P |
| NTDS_0143.N2 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 7704) | P |
| NTDS_0143.N3 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 7705) | P |
| NTDS_0143.N4 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 7706) | P |

| | | |
|--------------|--|---|
| NTDS_0143.N5 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 7707) | P |
| NTDS_0143.N6 | DISCHARGE_DATE cannot be earlier than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 7708) | P |
| NTDS_0143.N7 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 7709) | P |
| NTDS_0143.N8 | DISCHARGE_DATE minus INJURY_DATE cannot be greater than 365 days (NTDS 7710) | P |
| NTDS_0143.N9 | DISCHARGE_DATE minus HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE cannot be greater than 365 days (NTDS 7711) | P |
| UT.0143 | DISCHARGE_DATE missing. | F |
| UT.0143.L1 | DISCHARGE_DATE less than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE | F |
| UT.0143.L2 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than NOTIFY_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 7704) | P |
| UT.0143.L3 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than ARRIVAL_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 7705) | P |
| UT.0143.L4 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than DEPARTURE_DATE_NTDS (NTDS 7706) | P |
| UT.0143.L5 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 7707) | P |
| UT.0143.L6 | DISCHARGE_DATE cannot be earlier than ED_DC_DATE (NTDS 7708) | P |
| UT.0143.L7 | DISCHARGE_DATE can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 7709) | P |
| UT.0143.L8 | DISCHARGE_DATE minus INJURY_DATE cannot be greater than 365 days (NTDS 7710) | P |
| UT.0143.L9 | DISCHARGE_DATE minus HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE cannot be greater than 365 days (NTDS 7711) | F |

| E.13 ED DISCHARGE DISPOSITION | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0471 | ED_DISPOSITION_CODE missing. Required Field (NTDS 6102) | F |
| NTDS_0471.N | ED_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0471.N1 | ED_DISPOSTION_CODE_NTDS can not be Not Known/Not Recorded. Required Inclusion Criterion (NTDS 6104) | F |
| NTDS_0471.N2 | ED_DISPOSTION_CODE_NTDS can not be NA unless it was a Direct Admit. (NTDS 6105) | P |
| NTDS_0471.NV | ED_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 6101) | F |
| UT.0471 | ED_DISPOSITION_CODE missing | F |
| UT.0471.S | ED_DISPOSITION_CODE_SRC missing | F |
| UT.0471.SV | ED_DISPOSITION_CODE_SRC Check | F |

| E.14 ED TRANSFERRING EMS AGENCY | | |
|--|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0175.L1 | ED_TRANSFER_MODE missing | F |
| UT.0175.S | ED_TRANSFER_MODE_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0175.SV | ED_TRANSFER_MODE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| E. 15 ED DISCHARGE DESTINATION HOSPITAL | | |
|--|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0176.L1 | ED_DESTINATION_CODE missing | F |
| UT.0176.S | ED_DESTINATION_CODE_SRC missing | F |
| UT.0176.SV | ED_DESTINATION_CODE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| E.16 TRANSFER REASON | | |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0429.L1 | TRANSFER_REASON Missing with ED or DC Disposition of HOSP | F |
| UT.0429.S | TRANSFER_REASON_SRC Missing | F |
| UT.0429.SV | TRANSFER_REASON_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

| E.17 HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DISPOSITION | | |
|--|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0249 | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE missing. Required Field (NTDS 7902) | F |
| NTDS_0249.N | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0249.N1 | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS must be 'NA' if ED_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS = 4,6,9,10, or 11 (NTDS7907) | F |
| NTDS_0249.N2 | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS should be 'NA' if ED_OUTCOME_NTDS eq 5 (Died) (NTDS7903) | F |
| NTDS_0249.N3 | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS cannot be blank if ED_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS = 1,2,3,7 or 8 (NTDS7906) | F |
| NTDS_0249.NV | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 7901) | F |
| UT.0249 | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE missing | F |
| UT.0249.L1 | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE should be NA if never an Inpatient | F |
| UT.0249.L2 | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE should be NA if never an Inpatient | P |
| UT.0249.S | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_SRC missing | P |
| UT.0249.SV | DC_DISPOSITION_CODE_SRC Check | F |

| E.18 HOSPITAL DISCHARGE DESTINATION HOSPITAL | | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0014 | DC_DESTINATION_CODE missing | F |
| UT.0014.S | DC_DESTINATION_CODE_SRC missing | F |
| UT.0014.SV | DC_DESTINATION_CODE_SRC Check | F |

| E.19 DC TRANSFERRING EMS AGENCY | | |
|--|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| CDM_0698 | DC_TRANSFER_MODE missing, patient was Transferred Out | P |

| E.20 OUTCOME | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| UT.0013 | OUTCOME missing | F |

| E.21 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL PULSE RATE | | |
|--|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0055.N3 | PULSE in ED/Hospital missing. Required Field (NTDS 4802) | F |
| UT.0055.L2 | PULSE in ED/Hospital Missing | F |
| NTDS_0055.N4 | P2_NTDS (ED/Hospital Pulse) invalid, out of range (NTDS 4804) | F |
| NTDS_0055.N5 | P2_NTDS (ED/Hospital Pulse) must be 0 when ED Death = DOA (NTDS 4803) | P |

| E.22 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL RESPIRATORY RATE | | |
|--|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0053.N3 | RESP_RATE at ED/Hospital missing. Required Field (NTDS 5002) | F |
| UT.0053.L2 | RESP_RATE in ED/Hospital Missing | F |
| NTDS_0053.N4 | RR2_NTDS (ED/Hospital Resp Rate) invalid, out of range (NTDS 5005) | F |
| NTDS_0053.N5 | RR2_NTDS (ED/Hospital Resp Rate) must be 0 when ED Death = DOA (NTDS 5003) | P |

| E.23 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL RESPIRATORY ASSISTANCE | | |
|--|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0064.N2 | ASSIST2_NTDS (Resp Assistance in ED/Hospital) missing when RR2 (Resp Rate in ED) is complete (NTDS 5103) | F |
| UT.0064.L2 | Resp Assistance (ASSIST2) in ED missing | F |
| NTDS_0064 | ASSISTING missing. | P |
| NTDS_0064.N | ASSISTING_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 5102) | F |
| NTDS_0064.NV | ASSISTING_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 5101) | F |

| E.24 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL SYSTOLIC BLOOD PRESSURE | | |
|---|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0056.N4 | SBP2_NTDS (ED/Hospital Systolic BP) must be 0 when ED Death = DOA (NTDS 4703) | P |
| NTDS_0056.N5 | SBP2_NTDS (ED/Hospital Systolic BP) invalid, out of range (NTDS 7404) | F |
| NTDS_0056.N3 | SYS_BP in ED/Hospital Missing. Required Field (NTDS 4702) | F |
| UT.0056.L2 | SYS_BP in ED/Hospital Missing | F |

| E.25 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL TEMPERATURE | | |
|---|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0068.N1 | TEMPS2 (ED/Hospital Temperature) missing (NTDS 4902) | P |
| NTDS_0068.N2 | TEMPS2_C (ED/Hospital Temperature in Celcius) out of range (NTDS 4903) | P |
| UT.0068.L2 | TEMPS2 Temperature in ED Missing | F |

| E.26 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL OXYGEN SATURATION | | |
|---|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0872.N3 | OX2 (Oximetry in ED/Hospital) missing (NTDS 5202) | P |
| NTDS_0872.N4 | OX2_NTDS (Oximetry in ED/Hospital) invalid (NTDS 5201) | P |

| | | |
|------------|------------------------------|---|
| UT.0872.L2 | OX2 (Oximetry in ED) missing | F |
|------------|------------------------------|---|

| E.27 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL SUPPLEMENTAL OXYGEN | | |
|---|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0974 | VS_O2 missing. (NTDS 5302) | P |
| NTDS_0974.N | VS_O2_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0974.N1 | VS_O2_NTDS missing when ED/Hospital Oxygen Saturation is complete. (NTDS 5303) | P |
| NTDS_0974.NV | VS_O2_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 5301) | F |
| UT.0974.L2 | SUPPOX2 (VS_O2) in ED missing with Numeric Oximetry Value | F |

| E.28 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL GCS - EYE | | |
|---|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0059.L2 | EYE_OPENING in ED/Hospital Missing | F |
| NTDS_0059.N3 | EYE2_NTDS (ED/Hospital EYE_OPENING) missing (NTDS 5402) | F |
| NTDS_0059.N4 | EYE2_NTDS (ED/Hospital EYE_OPENING) invalid, out of range (NTDS 5401) | F |

| E.29 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL GCS - VERBAL | | |
|--|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0061.L2 | VERBAL_RESPONSE in ED/Hospital Missing | F |
| NTDS_0061.N3 | VERBAL2_NTDS (ED/Hospital VERBAL_RESPONSE) missing (NTDS 5502) | F |
| NTDS_0061.N4 | VERBAL2_NTDS (ED/Hospital VERBAL_RESPONSE) invalid, out of range (NTDS 5501) | F |

| E.30 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL GCS - MOTOR | | |
|---|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0062.L2 | MOTOR_RESPONSE in ED/Hospital Missing | F |
| NTDS_0062.N3 | MOTOR2_NTDS (ED/Hospital MOTOR_RESPONSE) missing (NTDS 5602) | F |
| NTDS_0062.N4 | MOTOR2_NTDS (ED/Hospital MOTOR_RESPONSE) invalid, out of range (NTDS 5601) | F |

| E.31 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL GCS ASSESSMENT QUALIFIERS | | |
|---|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0521.N1 | PARALYTICS2 (ED/Hospital GCS Qualifiers) missing. (NTDS 5802) | F |
| UT.0521.L2 | GCS Qualifiers (PARALYTICS) in ED missing | F |

| E.32 INITIAL ED/HOSPITAL GCS - TOTAL | | |
|---|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0164.L2 | GLASGOW in ED/Hospital Missing | F |
| NTDS_0164.N3 | GLASGOW2 (ED/Hospital Manual GCS Score) Missing when individual components contain Null Data (NTDS 5702) | F |

| | | |
|--------------|--|---|
| NTDS_0164.N4 | GLASGOW2_NTDS invalid, out of range (NTDS 5701) | F |
| NTDS_0164.N5 | GLASGOW2_NTDS (ED/Hospital Total GCS) does not equal calculated GCS2 (NTDS 5703) | P |

E.33 ALCOHOL USE INDICATOR

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---|------------|
| NTDS_0067 | EV (Alcohol Use Indicator) missing. (NTDS 5902) | P |
| NTDS_0067.N | EV_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0067.NV | EV_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 5901) | F |
| UT.0067 | EV (Evidence of ETOH) missing | F |
| UT.0067.S | EV_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0067.SV | EV_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

E.34 DRUG USE INDICATOR

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|--|------------|
| NTDS_0896 | TOX_TEST (Drug Use Indicator) missing (NTDS 6002) | P |
| NTDS_0896.N | TOX_TEST_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0896.NV | TOX_TEST_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 6001) | F |
| UT.0896 | TOX_TEST (Evidence of Drug Use) missing | F |
| UT.0896.S | TOX_TEST_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0896.SV | TOX_TEST_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

E.35 INPATIENT LENGTH OF STAY

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---------------------|------------|
| UT.0119 | LOS Missing | F |
| UT.0119.V | LOS Negative | F |

E.36 TOTAL ICU LENGTH OF STAY

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---|------------|
| NTDS_0155 | TOTAL_DAYS_ICU missing. (NTDS 7502) | P |
| NTDS_0155.N1 | TOTAL_DAYS_ICU should not be greater than 365 (NTDS 7504) | P |
| NTDS_0155.N2 | TOTAL_DAYS_ICU should not be greater than LOS (NTDS 7503) | P |
| UT.0155 | TOTAL_DAYS_ICU missing | F |

E.37 TOTAL VENTILATOR DAYS

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|--|------------|
| NTDS_0687 | VENTDAYS missing. (NTDS 7601) | P |
| NTDS_0687.N1 | VENTDAYS_NTDS should not be greater than 365 (NTDS 7604) | P |
| NTDS_0687.N2 | VENTDAYS_NTDS should not be greater than LOS (NTDS 7603) | P |
| UT.0687 | VENTDAYS missing | F |

E.38 PRIMARY METHOD OF PAYMENT

| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
|----------------|---------------------|------------|
|----------------|---------------------|------------|

| | | |
|------------|---|---|
| NTDS_0138 | PAYMENT_SOURCE missing. | P |
| UT.0138 | PAYMENT_SOURCE missing | F |
| UT.0138.L1 | PAYMENT_SOURCE Data Inconsistency with INDUST_ACC | P |
| UT.0138.S | PAYMENT_SOURCE_SRC missing | F |
| UT.0138.SV | PAYMENT_SOURCE_SRC Check | F |

| E.39 HOSPITAL COMPLICATIONS | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0074 | COMP_TYPE missing. | P |
| NTDS_0074.N | COMP_TYPE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0074.NV | COMP_TYPE_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0074 | COMP_TYPE (Complications) missing | F |
| UT.0074.S | COMP_TYPE_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0074.SV | COMP_TYPE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

Hospital Procedure Information

| F.01 ICD-9 HOSPITAL PROCEDURES | | |
|---|---|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0212.N1 | FLAG_PROCEDURE_DUP (Duplicate Procedure_ICD9, Start Time/Date and Location Entries) (NTDS 6502) | P |
| NTDS_0212 | PROCEDURE_ICD9_NTDS - NO Procedures for NTDS export (informational). (NTDS 6503) | P |
| NTDS_0212.N | PROCEDURE_ICD9_NTDS invalid (NTDS 6501) | P |
| UT.0212.L1 | PROCEDURE_ICD9 missing | F |
| CDM_279.L1 | PROCEDURE_EPISODE (1-10) and PROCEDURE_LOCATION_CODE ("OR") mismatch | P |
| NTDS_0279.N1 | PROCEDURE_EPISODE (1-10) and PROCEDURE_LOCATION_CODE ("OR") mismatch | P |
| UT.0279.L1 | PROCEDURE_EPISODE missing | F |
| CDM_279.L2 | PROCEDURE_EPISODE (1-10) and PROCEDURE_LOCATION_CODE ("OR") mismatch | P |
| UT.0129.L1 | PROCEDURE_CODE missing | F |
| NTDS_0118 | PROCEDURE_LOCATION_CODE missing. | P |
| UT.0118.L1 | PROCEDURE_LOCATION_CODE missing | F |
| F.02 HOSPITAL PROCEDURE START TIME | | |
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0131.N1 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day NOTIFY_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6603; 6703) | P |
| NTDS_0131.N2 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6604;6704) | P |
| NTDS_0131.N3 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6605;6705) | P |

| | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| NTDS_0131.N4 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 6706) | P |
| NTDS_0131.N5 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 6707) | P |
| UT.0131.L1 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME missing | F |
| UT.0131.L2 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day ARRIVAL_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6604;6704) | F |
| UT.0131.L3 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DEPARTURE_TIME_NTDS (NTDS 6605;6705) | F |
| UT.0131.L4 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_TIME (NTDS 6706) | F |
| UT.0131.L5 | PROCEDURE_START_TIME_NTDS can not be later than same day DISCHARGE_TIME (NTDS 6707) | F |

| F.03 HOSPITAL PROCEDURE START DATE | | |
|---|---|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| NTDS_0130 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE_NTDS missing. (NTDS 6609) | P |
| NTDS_0130.N1 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE_NTDS out of Range (NTDS 6602) | P |
| NTDS_0130.N5 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE_NTDS can not be earlier than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 6606) | P |
| NTDS_0130.N6 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE_NTDS can not be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 6607) | P |
| NTDS_0130.N7 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE_NTDS can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 6608) | P |
| UT.0130.L1 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE missing | F |
| UT.0130.L5 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE_NTDS can not be earlier than HOSPITAL_ARRIVAL_DATE (NTDS 6606) | F |
| UT.0130.L6 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE_NTDS can not be later than DISCHARGE_DATE (NTDS 6607) | F |
| UT.0130.L7 | PROCEDURE_START_DATE_NTDS can not be earlier than DOB (NTDS 6608) | F |

Diagnosis Data

| G.01 ICD9-CM DIAGNOSIS CODES | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |
| UT.0092 | DIAGNOSES missing | F |
| NTDS_0095 | ICD9 missing. (NTDS 6902) | P |
| NTDS_0095.N1 | ICD9 - No codes entered for NTDS Inclusion (Informational) (NTDS 6903) | P |
| UT.0095 | ICD9 missing | F |

| G.02 CO-MORBID CONDITIONS | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Edit ID | Edit Message | P/F |

| | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| NTDS_0072 | RISK_TYPE missing. Required field (NTDS 6802) | F |
| NTDS_0072.N | RISK_TYPE_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0072.NV | RISK_TYPE_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 6801) | F |
| UT.0072 | RISK_TYPE (CoMorbidity) missing | F |
| UT.0072.S | RISK_TYPE_SRC missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| UT.0072.SV | RISK_TYPE_SRC invalid. Run Codes-Verify. | F |

Injury Severity Information

| H.01 ABBREVIATED INJURY SCALE (AIS) SCORE | | |
|---|-------------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0093 | AIS_NTDS missing. (NTDS 7103) | P |
| UT.0093.L1 | AIS missing (TraumaBase) | F |

| H.02 AIS PREDOT CODE | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| | | |

| H.03 ISS BODY REGION | | |
|----------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0094.NV | REGION_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 7201) | F |
| UT.0094 | REGION (Body Region) missing | F |

| H.04 AIS VERSION | | |
|------------------|--|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0520 | SEVERITY_METHOD missing. | P |
| NTDS_0520.N | SEVERITY_METHOD_NTDS missing. Run Codes-Verify. | F |
| NTDS_0520.N1 | SEVERITY_METHOD_NTDS (AIS Version) Blank. Required when AIS is completed (NTDS 7302) | P |
| NTDS_0520.NV | SEVERITY_METHOD_NTDS invalid. Run Codes-Verify. (NTDS 7301) | F |

| H.05 LOCALLY CALCULATED ISS | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| <i>Edit ID</i> | <i>Edit Message</i> | <i>P/F</i> |
| NTDS_0151.N1 | ISS invalid (NTDS 7301) | P |
| UT.0051.L1 | ISS missing (TraumaBase) | F |